

# Protocol for Non-NEAT Front End (NNF)

## Mutual Funds Service System Version

### 1.9.7

June 2026



National Stock Exchange of India Ltd  
Exchange Plaza, Plot No. C/1, G Block,  
Bandra - Kurla Complex, Bandra , Mumbai  
- 400 051.

### Notice

© Copyright National Stock Exchange of India Ltd (NSEIL). All rights reserved.  
Unpublished rights reserved under applicable copyright and trades secret laws.

The contents, ideas and concepts presented herein are proprietary and confidential.  
Duplication and disclosure to others in whole, or in part is prohibited.

## Table of Contents

Common Authentication for All APIs .....	5
Order Entry (PUR/RED) Service API .....	7
Switch Order Entry Service API .....	11
(X)SIP Topup Registration Service API .....	21
SIP Registration Service API .....	24
STP Registration Service API .....	30
SWP Registration Service API .....	34
Order Cancellation ( Normal / Switch ) Service API .....	38
UCC Registration – 183 Column API.....	39
SIP Cancellation Service API.....	61
XSIP Cancellation Service API.....	64
DAILY XSIP Cancellation Service API.....	66
STP Cancellation Service API.....	68
Client Bank Detail API (ADD/DEL) .....	70
Mandate Registration API .....	72
Scan Mandate Image Upload API .....	74
UTR No Update on Purchase Order API.....	75
SIP UMRN Mapping API .....	77
Order Status Reports API .....	78
Mandate Status Report API.....	83
Get short URL Link API .....	85
Resend Communication API.....	86
Fatca Upload ( For Individual Only) API .....	88
Fatca Upload ( Common ) API .....	97
AOF Image Upload API.....	109
FATCA Image Upload API.....	110
ELOG Upload API.....	111
POA Upload API.....	113
Client Cancel Cheque Upload API .....	113
Bank eLog Upload API.....	114
Member fund allocation order wise report other than PA.....	115
Member fund allocation order wise Report API .....	115
Agewise/Bankwise orders funds received report API .....	118
Redemption Payout Date Report API.....	121
Redemption Payout Date Report - Non Demat API .....	124
Redemption Statement Report API .....	126
Allotment Statement Report API .....	129
SECURITIES DELIVERY AND SHORTAGE SERVICE API.....	135
2FA Report API .....	141
Client Authorization report API.....	142

Client Detail Report API .....	145
Order Lifecycle Report API .....	150
Transaction Detail Report API .....	152
FATCA Report API .....	157
AOF Image Upload Report API .....	160
eLOG Upload Report API .....	162
SIP Registration Report API .....	164
SIP Cancellation Report API .....	166
SIP Installment Due Report API .....	168
SIP Topup Registration Report API .....	169
Stepup Registration Report API .....	171
XSIP Registration Report API .....	173
XSIP Cancellation Report API .....	175
XSIP Installment Due Report API .....	176
XSIP Topup Registration Report API .....	178
STP Registration Report API .....	180
STP Cancellation Report API .....	182
STP Installment Due Report API .....	183
SWP Registration Report API .....	185
SWP Cancellation Report API .....	187
SWP Installment Due Report API .....	189
Scheme Master, NAV & Settlement calendar Download API .....	191
Client KYC Status Report API .....	192
KYC FRESH REGISTER API .....	193
Purchase orders payment API .....	194
UPI payment status check API .....	198
SWP Cancellation Service API .....	199
SIP/XSIP Pause Service API .....	201
Client Master report API .....	203
Change API Secret .....	209
NFT REGISTRATION API .....	209
SIP Modification .....	260
XSIP Modification .....	263
STP Modification .....	267
SWP Modification .....	270
SIP AMC PAUSE SERVICE API: .....	274
SIP AMC PAUSE REPORT API: .....	275
Change Log .....	277
1.2 (December 2023) .....	277
1.2.1 (February 2024) .....	277
1.2.2 (March 2024) .....	277

1.3 (April 2024).....	277
1.4 (June 2024) .....	278
1.5 (July 2024) .....	278
1.6.x (November 2024).....	278
1.7 (January 2025).....	278
1.8 (March 2025).....	279
1.9 (April 2025).....	279
1.9.1 (April 2025).....	280
1.9.2 (May 2025) .....	280
1.9.3 (June 2025).....	280
1.9.4 (August 2025) .....	280
1.9.5 (September 2025).....	281
1.9.6 (November 2025) .....	281
1.9.7 (JUNE 2026) .....	281

## Common Authentication for All APIs

Required Parameters Values for Member		
1	Login User ID	Same used for Member Desk Login
2	API Secret (PWD)	API Credentials provided by NSE
3	API Member License KEY	API Credentials provided by NSE
4	Member Code	Member code registered with NSE

### Common Authentication & Authorization Logic

1. Every Member user who has access to Member Desk can access API\
2. User ID would be same as used for Member Desk.
3. IP Address must be validated against User (Need to whitelist your IP with NSE)
4. Role based access invalidated for each API. (i.e. If user cannot access Client Registration Entry module, then Client Registration API is not accessible to respective user.
5. Authentication parameters must be passed as request header 6. If the login is not successful, then error code “403 FORBIDDEN” will be sent with error Message “Invalid authorization header or IP Address not mapped with user.”
6. If the login is successful, then proceed for actual API Business Logic processing.

Request Headers			
Sr No.	Header Name	Type	Value/ Remark
1	Content-Type	varchar	application/json
2	memberId	INT	1
3	Authorization	<b>BASIC</b>	base64(Login User ID: Encrypted Password)

### Generate Encrypted Password

Generate Encrypted string of the provided: (API Secret (PWD))<RANDOM Number>

Encryption Algorithm	AES 128 bit	
Key	API Member License KEY	

For eg.

=====

salt = random alphanumeric value (eg. 9A1c74744b944d9bd34e7de3a964fb19)

iv = random alphanumeric value (eg. 90E9c0485bc76e864e5aae05a34d356f)

plain\_text = API Secret (PWD))<RANDOM Number>

eg. 90E9c0485ty54g864e5aae05a34d356f|34533412321

aes\_encrypted\_val = AES128(salt, iv, <API Member License KEY>, plain\_text)

Encrypted Password = base64(iv::salt::aes\_encrypted\_val)

### Sample Error Response JSON

```
{
  "status": "403 FORBIDDEN",
  "error_type": "unauthorized",
  "message": "Invalid authorization header or IP Address not mapped with user."
}
```

API URL

UAT URL : <https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com>

Production URL : <https://www.nseinvest.com>

# Order Entry (PUR/RED) Service API

URL: <https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/transaction/NORMAL>

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

## Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
transaction_d etails	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATO RY/ NON MANDATO RY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
order_ref_number	Optional	VARCHAR	19	Unique reference number from the member. Number can be incremental for each order(000001, 000002,...). The number can be reset the next day. Optional
scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Purchase/ Redemption Allowed Flag in scheme master should be "Y" for respective transactions.  Amc of scheme should be active.  Amc of scheme should be mapped with given member. Member can refer to the scheme master.
trxn_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: P = Purchase, R = Redemption

buy_sell_type	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Values: Fresh/Additional Mandatory for Purchase (P). Optional for Redemption (R). For redemption, it can be passed as "blank"
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
demat_physical	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: C = CDSL Demat, N = NSDL Demat, P = Physical For Physical Transactions – eLog/AOF/Fatca of the client will be verified.
order_amount	Conditional Mandatory	DECIMAL	13,2	Mandatory in case of purchase as per the minimum and maximum amount mentioned in the scheme master.  It's mandatory to mention the Amount or Qty in redemption.
folio_no	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	Mandatory in case of Physical, additional purchase and redemption Orders. Optional in case of Demat.
remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	200	
kyc_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: Y, N
sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	
euin_number	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: Y, N
min_redemption_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: Y, N
dpc_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: Y



all_units	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	<p>Values: Y, N</p> <p>Mandatory field in case of physical redemption transactions.</p> <p>If the flag is “Y”, then the order amount field and redemption units’ field should be blank.</p> <p>If flag is mentioned as “N”, then provide Units/ Amount.</p>
redemption_units	Conditional Mandatory	DECIMAL	15,3	Mandatory for demat redemption order.
sub_broker_arn	Optional	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-
bank_ref_no	Optional	VARCHAR	25	
account_no	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Mandatory in case of Demat redemption.
mobile_no	Optional	NUMBER	10	
email	Optional	VARCHAR	50	
mandate_id	Optional	NUMBER	13	
filler1	Optional	VARCHAR		
txn_order_id	Optional	NUMBER	12	Should be blank. Unique Exchange Trxn No. in API response
txn_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values: TRXN FAILED /TRXN SUCCESS in API response.
txn_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Trxn remarks in API response.

member_unique_id	Optional	VARCHAR	25	Unique reference number from the member. If provided, this value must be unique across all purchase and redemption transactions.
------------------	----------	---------	----	--

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "transaction_details":
    [
      {
        "order_ref_number": "",
        "scheme_code": "AXBDGP-GR",
        "txn_type": "P",
        "buy_sell_type": "FRESH",
        "client_code": "H30350",
        "demat_physical": "C",
        "order_amount": "2000",
        "folio_no": "",
        "remarks": "Order Remark",
        "kyc_flag": "Y",
        "sub_broker_code": "",
        "euin_number": "E123456",
        "euin_declaration": "Y",
        "min_redemption_flag": "N",
        "dpc_flag": "Y",
        "all_units": "N",
        "redemption_units": "",
        "sub_broker_arn": "",
        "bank_ref_no": "5434232",
        "account_no": "343434334",
        "mobile_no": "",
        "email": "",
        "mandate_id": "",
        "filler1": "",
        "member_unique_id": "MUPUR001"
      }
    ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "transaction_details":
    [
      {
```

```

        "order_ref_number": "",
        "scheme_code": "AXBDGP-GR",
        "trxn_type": "P",
        "buy_sell_type": "FRESH",
        "client_code": "H30350",
        "demat_physical": "C",
        "order_amount": "2000",
        "folio_no": "",
        "remarks": "ADD THROUGH API",
        "kyc_flag": "Y",
        "sub_broker_code": "",
        "euin_number": "E123456",
        "euin_declaration": "Y",
        "min_redemption_flag": "N",
        "dpc_flag": "Y",
        "all_units": "N",
        "redemption_units": "",
        "sub_broker_arn": "",
        "bank_ref_no": "5434232",
        "account_no": "343434334",
        "mobile_no": "",
        "email": "",
        "mandate_id": "",
        "filler1": "",
        "trxn_order_id": "432160000001",
        "trxn_status": "TRXN SUCCESS",
        "trxn_remark": "",
        "member_unique_id": "MUPUR001"
    }
}

```

## Switch Order Entry Service API

URL : <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/transaction/SWITCH>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Responses Parameter					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
transaction_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
order_ref_number	Optional	VARCHAR	19	Unique reference number from the member. Number can be incremental for each order(000001, 000002,...). The number can be reset the next day. Optional
from_scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Switch out scheme code
to_scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Switch in scheme code
buy_sell_type	Optional	VARCHAR	10	Can be left blank.
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
demat_physical	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: In case of Demat, pass C/N. C for CDSL, N for NSDL, In case of Physical, pass P.
amount	Conditional Mandatory	DECIMAL	15,2	If Physical Transaction, then Either Units or Amount is Mandatory
units	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	15,3	If Demat Transaction, then Units are Mandatory and Amount should be blank

all_units	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Y or N 1. ALL UNITS SHOULD BE "N" WHEN TRANSACTION MODE IS DEMAT 2. 'AMOUNT AND UNITS SHOULD BE BLANK WHEN ALL UNITS IS "Y".' 3. EITHER UNIT OR AMOUNT IS REQUIRED WHEN ALL UNITS IS "N"
folio_no	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	Mandatory in case of Physical transactions
remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	200	
kyc_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: Y, N
sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	
euin_number	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	7	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: Y, N.
sub_broker_arn	Optional	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-
mobile_no	Optional	VARCHAR	10	
email	Optional	VARCHAR	50	
filler1	Optional	VARCHAR		
filler2	Optional	NUMBER		
filler3	Optional	VARCHAR		
txn_so_order_id	Optional	NUMBER	12	Should be blank. Unique Exchange Switch Out Trxn No. in API response
txn_si_order_id	Optional	NUMBER	12	Should be blank. Unique Exchange Switch In Trxn No. in API response
txn_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values: TRXN FAILED /TRXN SUCCESS in API response.
txn_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Trxn remarks in API response.

member_unique_id	Optional	VARCHAR	25	Unique reference number from the member. If provided, this value must be unique across all switch transactions.
------------------	----------	---------	----	---

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "transaction_details": [
    {
      "order_ref_number": "",
      "from_scheme_code": "RLBPAM-B",
      "to_scheme_code": "RMFCEDP-DP",
      "buy_sell_type": "FRESH",
      "client_code": "h30350",
      "demat_physical": "C",
      "amount": "",
      "units": "10.000",
      "all_units": "N",
      "folio_no": "",
      "remarks": "remarks",
      "kyc_flag": "Y",
      "sub_broker_code": "UCC4790",
      "euin_number": "E123456",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "sub_broker_arn": "",
      "mobile_no": "",
      "email": "",
      "filler1": "",
      "filler2": "",
      "filler3": "",
      "member_unique_id": "MUSWH001"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "transaction_details": [
    {
      "order_ref_number": "",
      "from_scheme_code": "RLBPAM-B",
      "to_scheme_code": "RMFCEDP-DP",
      "buy_sell_type": "FRESH",
      "client_code": "h30350",
      "demat_physical": "C",
```

```

    "amount": "",
    "units": "10.000",
    "all_units": "N",
    "folio_no": "",
    "remarks": "remarks",
    "kyc_flag": "Y",
    "sub_broker_code": "UCC4790",
    "euin_number": "E123456",
    "euin_declaration": "Y",
    "sub_broker_arn": "",
    "mobile_no": "",
    "email": "",
    "filler1": "",
    "filler2": "",
    "filler3": ""
    "txn_so_order_id": "432160000002",
    "txn_si_order_id": "432160000003",
    "txn_status": "TRXN SUCCESS",
    "txn_remark": "",
    "member_unique_id": "MUSWH001"
  }
}

```

XSIP Registration Service API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/XSIP>

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response's Paramete					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
amc_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	AMC code of given scheme
sch_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Scheme code for XSIP
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
bank_ref_no	Optional	VARCHAR	20	
trans_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	1. Must be D or P 2. Must match with sip transaction mode 3. client depository is PHYSICAL then DEMAT not allowed
dp_txn_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	In case of Demat, pass C/N. C for CDSL, N for NSDL, In case of Physical, pass P.
start_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format DD/MM/YYYY. Past date is not allowed. Day of date must be within allowed dates for SIP.
frequency_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Values: WEEKLY/MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/FORTNIGHTLY/ SEMI-ANNUAL /ANNUAL/ DAILY. Must be allowed for given scheme code.
frequency_allowed	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Value Must be 1. 1=Rolling.
installment_amount	Mandatory	DECIMAL	12,2	Amount for SIP Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given scheme. Must be a multiplier of given scheme.
status	Mandatory	NUMBER	1	Values: 1=Active, 0=Inactive Must be 1



member_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	
folio_no	Optional	VARCHAR	15	existing folio no if any
sip_remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	100	
installment_no	Conditional Mandatory	NUMBER		Mandatory in case of frequency other than DAILY. Must be blank in case of DAILY. Must be between MIN and MAX instalment no allowed for given scheme.
convenience_fee	Optional	VARCHAR	10,2	If member have not opted for convenience Fee then convenience fee must be zero.
xsip_mandate_id	Mandatory	NUMBER		Clients mandate number. Must be approved mandate.
sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	
euin_number	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	7	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: Y, N.
dpc_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: Y, N. It should be Y.
first_order_today	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: Y, N. If Y, then first order will be generated on Current date.
isip_mandate	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Must be blank.
sub_broker_arn	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-
end_date	Optional	VARCHAR	10	Format: DD/MM/YYYY Mandatory in case of DAILY frequency. Must be blank in case of frequency other than DAILY.
primary_holder_mobile	Optional	VARCHAR	10	
primary_holder_email	Optional	VARCHAR	50	

step_up_required	Optional	varchar	1	Values: Y, N. If Y then step up detail required
step_up_start_date	Conditional Mandatory	varchar	10	if, step_up_required = Y then mandatory else must be blank. Day of date must be same as base SIP Cannot be smaller than BASE SIP Start Date
step_up_frequency	Conditional Mandatory	varchar	20	if, step_up_required = Y then mandatory else must be blank Should be semi-annual / Annual
step_up_amount	Conditional Mandatory	NUMBER	12,2	if, step_up_required = Y then mandatory else must be blank Must be in multiple of sip amount multiplier Base SIP Amount + Step up Amount must be less than mandate amount
filler_1	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_2	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_3	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_4	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_5	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
reg_id	Optional	NUMBER	15	Should be blank. Unique Exchange XSIP Registration No. in API response
reg_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values: REG_SUCCESS, REG_FAILED. in API response
reg_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	200	Should be blank.
member_unique_id	Optional	VARCHAR	25	Unique reference number from the member. If provided, this value must be unique across all xsip registration.

step_up_end_date	Optional	VARCHAR	10	if, step_up_required = N, then must be blank If entered, then cannot be greater than BASE SIP End date If, Semi-annual then Gap between start date and end date must be greater than 6 months and for annual 12 months
------------------	----------	---------	----	---

## Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "amc_code": "AXISMUTUALFUND_MF",
      "sch_code": "AXIOGP-GR",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "bank_ref_no": "671297212",
      "trans_mode": "D",
      "dp_txn_mode": "C",
      "start_date": "10/08/2023",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "frequency_allowed": "1",
      "installment_amount": "3000",
      "status": "1",
      "member_code": "4079",
      "folio_no": "",
      "sip_remarks": "",
      "installment_no": "12",
      "convenience_fee": "10",
      "xsip_mandate_id": "12",
      "sub_broker_code": "",
      "euin_number": "E399871",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "dpc_flag": "Y",
      "first_order_today": "N",
      "isip_mandate": "",
      "sub_broker_arn": "",
      "end_date": "",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
      "primary_holder_email": "user@gmail.com",
      "step_up_required": "Y",
      "step_up_start_date": "10/09/2023",
      "step_up_end_date": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "step_up_frequency": "semi-annual",
        "step_up_amount": "500",
        "filler_1": "",
        "filler_2": "",
        "filler_3": "",
        "filler_4": "",
        "filler_5": "",
        "member_unique_id": "MUXSIP001"
    }
}

```

Sample Response Json:

```

{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "amc_code": "AXISMUTUALFUND_MF",
      "sch_code": "AXIOGP-GR",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "bank_ref_no": "671297212",
      "trans_mode": "D",
      "dp_txn_mode": "C",
      "start_date": "10/08/2023",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "frequency_allowed": "1",
      "installment_amount": "3000",
      "status": "1",
      "member_code": "4079",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "sip_remarks": " ",
      "installment_no": "12",
      "convenience_fee": "10",
      "xsip_mandate_id": "12",
      "sub_broker_code": " ",
      "euin_number": "E399871",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "dpc_flag": "Y",
      "first_order_today": "N",
      "isip_mandate": " ",
      "sub_broker_arn": " ",
      "end_date": " ",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
      "primary_holder_email": "USER@GMAIL.COM",
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    "step_up_required": "Y",
    "step_up_start_date": "10/09/2023",
    "step_up_end_date": "",
    "step_up_frequency": "semi-annual",
    "step_up_amount": "500",
    "filler_1": " ",
    "filler_2": " ",
    "filler_3": " ",
    "filler_4": " ",
    "filler_5": " ",
    "reg_id": "202308081000001",
    "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
    "reg_remark": " ",
    "member_unique_id": "MUXSIP001"
  }
}

```

## (X)SIP Topup Registration Service API

URL: [https:// {{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/SIP\\_TOPUP](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/SIP_TOPUP)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

### Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)

req_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	4	'SIP' OR 'XSP'
sip_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	Register Topup on (X)SIP Registration Number.
installment_amount	Mandatory	DECIMAL	12,2	Existing (X)SIP installment Amount.
topup_frequency	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Values: ANNUALLY Only annually allowed
topup_amount	Mandatory	DECIMAL	12,2	Top up amount which is added for each topup_frequency duration. Max. Top up Amount must be between MIN and MAX allowed instalment amount.
start_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format DD/MM/YYYY. Only future date allowed. Day of date must be same as base SIP. Cannot be smaller than BASE SIP Start Date
end_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format: DD/MM/YYYY Cannot be greater than BASE SIP End date. Min. Gap between Start date and End date must be 1 Year and in multiple of 12
internal_ref_no	Optional	VARCHAR	25	
primary_holder_mobile	Conditonal Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Standard Mobile Validation. Either Mobile or Email Is Mandatory
primary_holder_email	Conditonal Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	Standard Email Validation. Either Mobile or Email Is Mandatory
reg_id	Optional	NUMBER	15	Should be blank. Unique Exchange XSIP Registration No. in API response
reg_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values: REG_SUCCESS, REG_FAILED. in API response
reg_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	200	Should be blank.

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "client_code": "K0281",
      "req_type": "SIP",
      "sip_reg_no": 202412021000001,
      "installment_amount": 1000,
      "topup_frequency": "ANNUALLY",
      "topup_amount": 500,
      "start_date": "05/12/2024",
      "end_date": "05/12/2025",
      "internal_ref_no": "",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
      "primary_holder_email": "user@gmail.com"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "client_code": "K0281",
      "req_type": "SIP",
      "sip_reg_no": 202412021000001,
      "installment_amount": 1000,
      "topup_frequency": "ANNUALLY",
      "topup_amount": 500,
      "start_date": "05/12/2024",
      "end_date": "05/12/2025",
      "internal_ref_no": "",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
      "primary_holder_email": "user@gmail.com",
      "reg_id": "123456",
      "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
      "reg_remark": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

# SIP Registration Service API

URL: <https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/SIP>

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

## Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
amc_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	AMC code of given scheme
sch_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Scheme code for XSIP
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
internal_ref_no	Optional	VARCHAR	25	
trans_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	1. Must be D or P 2. Must match with sip transaction mode 3. client depository is PHYSICAL then DEMAT not allowed
dp_txn_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	In case of Demat, pass C/N. C for CDSL, N for NSDL, In case of Physical, pass P.



start_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format DD/MM/YYYY. Past date is not allowed. Day of date must be within allowed dates for SIP.
frequency_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Values : WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI-ANNUALLY /ANNUALLY/ DAILY Must be allowed for given scheme code.
frequency_allowed	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Value Must be 1. 1=Rolling.
installment_amount	Mandatory	DECIMAL	12,2	Amount for SIP Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given scheme. Must be a multiplier of given scheme.
status	Mandatory	NUMBER	1	Values : 1=Active, 0=Inactive Must be 1
member_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	
folio_no	Optional	VARCHAR	15	existing folio no if any
sip_remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	200	
installment_no	Conditional Mandatory	NUMBER		Mandatory in case of frequency other than DAILY. Must be blank in case of DAILY. Must be between MIN and MAX instalment no allowed for given scheme.
sip_mandate_id	Optional	NUMBER		Clients mandate number. Must be approved mandate.
sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	
euin_number	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	7	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N.
dpc_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N. It should be Y.

first_order_today	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N. If Y then first order will be generated on Current date.
sub_broker_arn	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-
end_date	Optional	VARCHAR	10	Format : DD/MM/YYYY Mandatory in case of DAILY frequency. Must be blank in case of frequency other than DAILY.
primary_holder_mobile	Optional	VARCHAR	10	
primary_holder_email	Optional	VARCHAR	50	
step_up_required	Optional	varchar	1	Values : Y, N. If Y then step up detail required
step_up_start_date	Conditional Mandatory	varchar	10	if, step_up_required = Y then mandatory else must be blank day of date must be same as base SIP Can not be smaller than BASE SIP Start Date Must be greater than Base SIP Start Date + 7 Days
step_up_end_date	Optional	varchar	10	if, step_up_required = N then must be blank If Entered then Can not be greater than BASE SIP End date must be greater than start date If, Semi-annual then Gap between start date and end date must be greater than 6 and for annual 12
step_up_frequency	Conditional Mandatory	varchar	20	if, step_up_required = Y then mandatory else must be blank Should be semi-annual / Annual Must be greater than base sip frequency

step_up_amount	Conditional Mandatory	NUMBER	12,2	if, step_up_required = Y then mandatory else must be blank Must be in multiple of sip amount multiplier Base SIP Amount + Step up Amount must be less than mandate amount
goal_based_sip	Optional	VARCHAR	1	“Y” to be passed
goal_type	Optional	VARCHAR	1	Mention Code. Refer Goal Master
goal_name	Optional	VARCHAR	50	Mention Description.
goal_amount	Optional	DECIMAL	12,2	Amount
filler_1	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_2	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_3	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_4	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_5	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
reg_id	Optional	NUMBER	15	Should be blank. Unique Exchange SIP Registration No. in API response
reg_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values: REG_SUCCESS, REG_FAILED. in API response
reg_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	200	Should be blank.
member_unique_id	Optional	VARCHAR	25	Unique reference number from the member. If provided, this value must be unique across all sip registration.

## Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "amc_code": "AXISMUTUALFUND_MF",
      "sch_code": "AXIOGP-GR",
      "client_code": "NDI65",
      "internal_ref_no": "671297212",
      "trans_mode": "P",
      "dp_txn_mode": "P",
      "start_date": "08/06/2026",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "frequency_allowed": "1",
      "installment_amount": "3000",
      "status": "1",
      "member_code": "99943",
      "folio_no": "",
      "sip_remarks": "",
      "installment_no": "12",
      "sip_mandate_id": "12",
      "sub_broker_code": "",
      "euin_number": "E399871",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "dpc_flag": "Y",
      "first_order_today": "Y",
      "sub_broker_arn": "",
      "end_date": "",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "",
      "primary_holder_email": "",
      "step_up_required": "",
      "step_up_start_date": "",
      "step_up_end_date": "",
      "step_up_frequency": "",
      "step_up_amout": "",
      "goal_based_sip": "Y",
      "goal_type": "1",
      "goal_name": "MYCAR",
      "goal_amount": "100000.00",
      "filler_1": "",
      "filler_2": "",
      "filler_3": "",
      "filler_4": "",
      "filler_5": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

## Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "amc_code": "AXISMUTUALFUND_MF",
      "sch_code": "AXIOGP-GR",
      "client_code": "NDI65",
      "internal_ref_no": "671297212",
      "trans_mode": "P",
      "dp_txn_mode": "P",
      "start_date": "08/06/2026",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "frequency_allowed": "1",
      "installment_amount": "3000",
      "status": "1",
      "member_code": "99943",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "sip_remarks": " ",
      "installment_no": "12",
      "first_order_today": "Y",
      "sub_broker_code": " ",
      "euin_number": "E399871",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "dpc_flag": "Y",
      "sub_broker_arn": " ",
      "end_date": " ",
      "primary_holder_mobile": " ",
      "primary_holder_email": " ",
      "filler_1": " ",
      "filler_2": " ",
      "filler_3": " ",
      "filler_4": " ",
      "filler_5": " ",
      "step_up_required": " ",
      "step_up_start_date": " ",
      "step_up_end_date": " ",
      "step_up_frequency": " ",
      "step_up_amount": " ",
      "send_2fa": " ",
      "send_comm": " ",
      "member_unique_id": " ",
      "goal_based_sip": "Y",
      "goal_type": "1",
      "goal_name": "MYCAR",
      "goal_amount": "100000.00",
      "reg_id": "202605261000011",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
        "reg_remark": " "
    }
]
}

```

## STP Registration Service API

URL : <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/STP>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

### Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
from_scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Switch out scheme code
to_scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Switch in scheme code
buy_sell_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Values : ADDITIONAL
transaction_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values: In case of Physical, pass P and in case of Demat, pass D.
folio_no	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	Mandatory in case of Physical transaction mode

internal_ref_number	Optional	VARCHAR	25	
start_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format DD/MM/YYYY. Past date is not allowed. Day of date must be within allowed dates for SO scheme and SI scheme.
frequency_type	Mandatory	VARCA R	20	Values: WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI- ANNUAL/ANNUAL/DAILY/FORTNIGHT LY Must be allowed for given SO and SI scheme.
no_of_transfers	Mandatory	NUMBE R		Number of instalments
to_date	Optional	VARCHAR	10	Format DD/MM/YYYY. Mandatory to mention for Daily Frequency.
installment_amo unt	Conditional Mandatory	DECIMAL	15,2	For Demat Instalment Unit is mandatory and Instalment Amount must be 0 or blank.. For Physical Instalment Amount or Instalment Unit is mandatory. Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given SO and SI scheme. Must be a multiplier of given SO scheme amount multiplier.
installment_units	Conditional Mandatory	DECIMAL	15,3	For Demat Instalment Unit is mandatory and Instalment Amount must be 0 or blank.. For Physical Instalment Amount or Instalment Unit is mandatory. Must be within minimum and maximum Units allowed for given SO and SI scheme. Must be a multiplier of given SO scheme's unit multiplier.
first_order_today	Mandatory	VARCA R	1	Values : Y, N. If Y then first order will be generated on Current date.
sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCA R	15	
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCA R	1	Values : Y, N.

euin_number	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	7	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	200	
sub_broker_arn_code	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-
mobile	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	MOBILE no or Email is required for NON DEMAT
email	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	MOBILE no or Email is required for NON DEMAT
reg_id	Optional	NUMBER	15	Should be blank. Unique Exchange STP Registration No. in API response
reg_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : REG_SUCCESS,REG_FAILED. in API response
reg_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	200	Should be blank.
member_unique_id	Optional	VARCHAR	25	Unique reference number from the member. If provided, this value must be unique across all stp registration.

Sample Request Json :

```
"reg_data":
[
  {
    "client_code": "H30350",
    "from_scheme_code": "PSAD-DR",
    "to_scheme_code": "PSAG-GR",
    "buy_sell_type": "Additional",
    "transaction_mode": "C",
    "folio_no": " ",
    "internal_ref_number": "STP374698",
    "start_date": "28/08/2023",
    "frequency_type": "Monthly",
    "no_of_transfers": "12",
```



```
        "to_date": "",
        "installment_amount": "",
        "installment_units": "10",
        "first_order_today": "Y",
        "sub_broker_code": "24542",
        "euin_declaration": "Y",
        "euin_number": "E123456",
        "remarks": "",
        "sub_broker_arn_code": "",
        "mobile": "9892837654",
        "email": "test@gmail.com",
        "member_unique_id": "MUSTP001"
    }
}
]
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "from_scheme_code": "PSAD-DR",
      "to_scheme_code": "PSAG-GR",
      "buy_sell_type": "Additional",
      "transaction_mode": "C",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "internal_ref_number": "STP374698",
      "start_date": "28/08/2023",
      "frequency_type": "Monthly",
      "no_of_transfers": "12",
      "to_date": "",
      "installment_amount": "",
      "installment_units": "10",
      "first_order_today": "Y",
      "sub_broker_code": "24542",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "euin_number": "E123456",
      "remarks": "",
      "sub_broker_arn_code": "",
      "mobile": "9892837654",
      "email": "test@gmail.com",
```

```

    "reg_id": "202308081000003",
    "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
    "reg_remark": " ",
    "member_unique_id": "MUSTP001"
  }
}

```

## SWP Registration Service API

URL : <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/SWP>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Responses					
Request Paramete					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	scheme code for SWP
trans_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values In case of Physical, pass P and in case of Demat, pass D.

folio_no	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	Mandatory in case of Physical transaction mode
internal_ref_no	Optional	VARCHAR	25	
start_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format DD/MM/YYYY. Past date is not allowed Day of date must be within allowed dates for SWP.
frequency_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Values: WEEKLY/MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI-ANNUAL/ANNUAL/DAILY/ FORTNIGHTLY Must be allowed for scheme
no_of_withdrawals	Conditional Mandatory	NUMBER		IF "FREQUENCY" ="Daily Then Optional Else Mandatory
end_date	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR		Format DD/MM/YYYY. Mandatory for Daily Frequency.
installment_amount	Conditional Mandatory	DECIMAL	12,2	For Demat Instalment Unit is mandatory and Instalment Amount must be 0 or blank.. For Physical Instalment Amount or Instalment Unit is mandatory. Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given scheme. Must be a multiplier of given given scheme amount multiplier.
installment_units	Conditional Mandatory	DECIMAL	12,3	For Demat Instalment Unit is mandatory and Instalment Amount must be 0 or blank.. For Physical Instalment Amount or Instalment Unit is mandatory. Must be within minimum and maximum Units allowed for given SO and SI scheme. Must be a multiplier of given SO scheme's unit multiplier.
first_order_today	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N. If Y then first order will be generated on Current date.

sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N.
euin_number	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	7	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	200	
sub_broker_arn	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-
mobile	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	EITHER EMAIL OR MOBILE IS MANDATORY FOR NON DEMAT
email	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	EITHER EMAIL OR MOBILE IS MANDATORY FOR NON DEMAT
account_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	Must be available in system for respective client
reg_id	Optional	NUMBER	15	Should be blank. Unique Exchange SWP Registration No. in API response
reg_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : REG_SUCCESS,REG_FAILED. in API response
reg_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	200	Should be blank.
member_unique_id	Optional	VARCHAR	25	Unique reference number from the member. If provided, this value must be unique across all swp registration.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "K102",
      "scheme_code": "BS41A-DP",
      "trans_mode": "D",

```

```
        "folio_no": "9105208524",
        "internal_ref_no": "SWP111112",
        "start_date": "28/08/2023",
        "no_of_withdrawals": "12",
        "frequency_type": "Monthly",
        "installmenamount": "5000",
        "installment_units": "100",
        "first_order_today": "N",
        "sub_broker_code": "1461",
        "euin_declaration": "Y",
        "euin_number": "E213200",
        "remarks": "",
        "sub_broker_arn": "",
        "mobile": "9909011973",
        "email": "ashit.rana@njgroup.in",
        "account_no": "0226564545",
        "member_unique_id": "MUSWP001"
    }
}
]
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "K102",
      "scheme_code": "BS41A-DP",
      "trans_mode": "D",
      "folio_no": "9105208524",
      "internal_ref_no": "SWP111112",
      "start_date": "28/08/2023",
      "no_of_withdrawals": "12",
      "frequency_type": "Monthly",
      "installmenamount": "5000",
      "installment_units": "100",
      "first_order_today": "N",
      "sub_broker_code": "1461",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "euin_number": "E213200",
      "remarks": "",
      "sub_broker_arn": "",
      "mobile": "9909011973",
      "email": "ashit.rana@njgroup.in",
      "account_no": "0226564545",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "reg_id": "202308081000004",
    "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
    "reg_remark": " ",
    "member_unique_id": "MUSWP001"
  }
]
}

```

## Order Cancellation ( Normal / Switch ) Service API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/ORDER\\_CAN](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/ORDER_CAN)

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
can_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
order_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	12	Order no. To be cancelled
remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	500	Order cancellation remarks
can_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values: CAN FAILED /CAN SUCCESS in API response.

can_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Cancellation remarks in API response.
------------	----------	---------	-----	---

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "can_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "4100030",
      "order_no": "433120000008",
      "remarks": "switch cancel 433110000018"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "4100030",
      "order_no": "433120000008",
      "remarks": "SWITCH CANCEL 433110000018",
      "can_status": "CAN FAILED",
      "can_remark": "CLIENT CODE : 4100030 does not exist."
    }
  ]
}
```

## UCC Registration – 183 Column API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/CLIENTCOMMON183>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Records allowed in single request

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	REMARKS
1	client_code	VARCHAR	10	MANDATORY	Unique Client Code (UCC)
2	primary_holder_first_name	VARCHAR	70	MANDATORY	
3	primary_holder_middle_name	VARCHAR		OPTIONAL	
4	primary_holder_last_name	VARCHAR		OPTIONAL	
5	tax_status	VARCHAR	2	MANDATORY	REFER TAX STATUS
6	gender	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR INDIVIDUAL AND MINOR CLIENTS M/F/O/T
7	primary_holder_dob_incorporation	DATE	10	MANDATORY	DD/MM/YYYY
8	occupation_code	VARCHAR	2	MANDATORY	REFER OCCUPATION CODE
9	holding_nature	VARCHAR	2	MANDATORY	REFER HOLDING(SI/JO/AS)
10	second_holder_first_name	VARCHAR	70	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
11	second_holder_middle_name	VARCHAR		OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
12	second_holder_last_name	VARCHAR		OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
13	third_holder_first_name	VARCHAR	70	OPTIONAL	



14	third_holder_middle_name	VARCHAR		OPTIONAL	
15	third_holder_last_name	VARCHAR		OPTIONAL	
16	second_holder_dob	DATE	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER NAME MENTIONED DD/MM/YYYY
7	third_holder_dob	DATE	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER NAME MENTIONED DD/MM/YYYY
18	guardian_first_name	VARCHAR	120	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR MINOR CLIENTS
19	guardian_middle_name	VARCHAR		OPTIONAL	
20	guardian_last_name	VARCHAR		OPTIONAL	
21	guardian_dob	DATE	10	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY FOR MINOR CLIENTS DD/MM/YYYY
22	primary_holder_pan_exempt	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	'Y' OR 'N' IS ALLOWED FOR PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.
23	second_holder_pan_exempt	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	ONLY 'Y' OR 'N' IS ALLOWED FOR SECOND HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.'
24	third_holder_pan_exempt	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	ONLY 'Y' OR 'N' IS ALLOWED FOR THIRD HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.'
25	guardian_pan_exempt	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	ONLY 'Y' OR 'N' IS ALLOWED FOR GUARDIAN HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.'
26	primary_holder_pan	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG N.
27	second_holder_pan	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECONDARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG N.

28	third_holder_pan	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECONDARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG N.
29	guardian_pan	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN PAN EXEMPT FLAG N.
30	primary_holder_exem pt_category	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
31	second_holder_exem pt_category	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
32	third_holder_exempt _category	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
33	guardian_exempt_c at egory	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
34	client_type	VARCHAR	1	MANDATORY	D/P, D=Demat, P=Physical
35	pms	CHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT TYPE D, then pass Y/N.
36	default_dp	VARCHAR	4	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT TYPE D (CDSL/NSDL)
37	cdsl_dp_id	VARCHAR	8	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IS CDSL
38	cdslcltid	VARCHAR	16	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IS CDSL
39	cmbp_id	VARCHAR	16	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT DEFAULT DP IS NSDL
40	nsdl_dp_id	VARCHAR	8	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IF NSDL

41	nsdlcltid	VARCHAR	8	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IF NSDL
42	account_type_1	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	"SB", "CB","NE" OR "NO" VALUES ARE ALLOWED REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
43	account_no_1	VARCHAR	40	MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 1 IS AVAILABLE
44	micr_no_1	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	
45	ifsc_code_1	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 1 IS AVAILABLE
46	default_bank_flag_1	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	Y/N MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACCOUNT TYPE 1 IS AVAILABLE.
47	account_type_2	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	ONLY "SB", "CB","NE" OR "NO" VALUES ARE ALLOWED FOR ACCOUNT TYPE 2. REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
48	account_no_2	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE
49	micr_no_2	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE
50	ifsc_code_2	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
51	default_bank_flag_2	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
52	account_type_3	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
53	account_no_3	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS AVAILABLE

54	micr_no_3	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE
55	ifsc_code_3	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
56	default_bank_flag_3	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
57	account_type_4	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
58	account_no_4	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE
59	micr_no_4	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE
60	ifsc_code_4	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
61	default_bank_flag_4	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
62	account_type_5	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
63	account_no_5	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS AVAILABLE
64	micr_no_5	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE
65	ifsc_code_5	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
66	default_bank_flag_5	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
67	cheque_name	VARCHAR	35	NON-MANDATORY	SIZE OF CHEQUE NAME SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 35.'
68	div_pay_mode	VARCHAR	2	MANDATORY	01=Cheque 02=Direct Credit 03=ECS 04=NEFT 05=RTGS

69	address_1	VARCHAR	120	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
70	address_2	VARCHAR	120	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF ADDRESS 2 SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 40.'
71	address_3	VARCHAR		OPTIONAL	SIZE OF ADDRESS 3 SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 40.'
72	city	VARCHAR	35	MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
73	state	VARCHAR	2	MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
74	pincode	NUMBER	6	MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
75	country		35	MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
76	resi_phone	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF RESIDENCE PHONE FOR INDIA SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15.
77	resi_fax	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF RESIDENCE FAX FOR INDIA SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15.
78	office_phone	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF OFFICE PHONE FOR INDIA SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15.
79	office_fax	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF OFFICE FAX FOR INDIA SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15.
80	email	VARCHAR	50	MANDATORY	MAXIMUM LENGTH ALLOWED FOR EMAIL IS 50
81	communication_mode	CHAR	1	MANDATORY	P-PHYSICAL/E-ELECTRONIC /M-MOBILE
82	foreign_address_1	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR NRI, EXCEPT FOR SEAFARER. REFER TAX STATUS
83	foreign_address_2	VARCHAR	40	OPTIONAL	

84	foreign_address_3	VARCHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
85	foreign_address_city	VARCHAR	35	OPTIONAL	
86	foreign_address_pin code	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR NRI/NRO
87	foreign_address_sta te	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR NRI COUNTRY CODE
88	foreign_address_co un try	VARCHAR	3	MANDATORY	COUNTRY OF FOREIGN IS MANDATORY WHEN TAX STATUS IS NRI/NRO. MANDATORY FOR NRI
89	foreign_address_res i_phone	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	
90	foreign_address_fax	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	
91	foreign_address_off _phone	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	
92	foreign_address_off _fax	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	
93	indian_mobile_no	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR INDIVIDUAL AND NONINDIVIDUALS. OPTIONAL FOR NRI.
94	primary_holder_kyc_ type	CHAR	1	MANDATORY	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA COMPLIANT C- CKYC COMPLIANT BBIOMETRIC KYC E- AADHAAR EKYC PAN)
95	primary_holder_ckyc _number	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER KYC TYPE 'C'
96	second_holder_kyc_ t type	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA COMPLIANT C- CKYC COMPLIANT BBIOMETRIC KYC E- AADHAAR EKYC PAN
97	second_holder_ckyc _number	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER KYC TYPE 'C'

98	third_holder_kyc_type	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA COMPLIANT C-CKYC COMPLIANT BBIOMETRIC KYC E- AADHAAR EKYC PAN)
99	third_holder_ckyc_number	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER KYC TYPE 'C'
100	guardian_kyc_type	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	
101	guardian_ckyc_number	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN KYC TYPE 'C'
102	primary_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT
103	second_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER PAN EXEMPT
104	third_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER PAN EXEMPT
105	guardian_exempt_ref_no	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN PAN EXEMPT
106	aadhaar_updated	VARCHAR	1	OPTIONAL	ONLY "Y" OR "N" IS ALLOWED FOR AADHAAR UPDATED.
107	mapin_id	VARCHAR	16	OPTIONAL	
108	paperless_flag	CHAR	1	MANDATORY	INVESTOR ONBOARDING P-PAPER/ Z- PAPERLESS
109	lei_no	VARCHAR	20	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY FOR NON INDIVIDUAL & HUF FOR ORDERS ABOVE RS.50 CRORES
110	lei_validity	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	DD/MM/YYYY. MANDATORY IF LEI NO IS GIVEN
111	mobile_declaration_flag	VARCHAR	2	MANDATORY	REFER EMAIL & MOBILE NO. SELF DECLARATION FLAG
112	email_declaration_flag	VARCHAR	2	MANDATORY	REFER EMAIL & MOBILE NO.

					SELF DECLARATION FLAG
113	second_holder_email	VARCHAR	50	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IN CASE MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
114	second_holder_email_declaration	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IN CASE OF MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
115	second_holder_mobile	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IN CASE MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
116	second_holder_mobile_declaration	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IN CASE OF MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
117	third_holder_email	VARCHAR	50	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER AVAILABLE IN UCC
118	third_holder_email_declaration	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER AVAILABLE IN UCC
119	third_holder_mobile	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER AVAILABLE IN UCC
120	third_holder_mobile_declaration	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER AVAILABLE IN UCC
121	guardian_relation	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR MINOR CLIENTS 06 - FATHER 13 - MOTHER 23 - COURT APPOINTED LEGAL GUARDIAN
122	nomination_opt	CHAR	1	MANDATORY	Y/N
123	nomination_authentication	CHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	W - WET SIGNATURE; E - E-SIGN; O - OTP AUTHENTICATION MANDATORY IF NOMINATION OPT Y
124	nominee_1_name	VARCHAR	70	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINATION OPT Y
125	nominee_1_relationship	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT NOMINEE AVAILABLE



126	nominee_1_applicable	NUMBER	5,2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT NOMINEE AVAILABLE
127	nominee_1_minor_flag	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT NOMINEE AVAILABLE
128	nominee_1_dob	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE MINOR FLAG Y DD/MM/YYYY
129	nominee_1_guardian	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE MINOR FLAG Y
130	nominee_1_guardian_pan	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THE NOMINEE_1 GUARDIAN IS ENTERED.'
131	nominee_1_identity_type	CHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 1 NAME IS ENTERED. VALUES SHOULD BE IN NUMERIC 1- PAN 2- AADHAR 3- DRIVING LICENCE 4- OCI/Passport
132	nominee_1_identity_number	CHAR	30	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	IF, NOMINEE 1 IDENTITY TYPE IS ENTERED THEN MANDATORY. IF, IDENTITY TYPE IS SELECTED AS , 1 (PAN VALIDATION SHALL APPLY), 2 (AADHAR NUMBER, LAST 4 DIGITS ONLY) 3(DRIVING LICENCE NUMBER) 4(OCI/Passport Number)
133	nominee_1_email	CHAR	120	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 1 NAME IS ENTERED (VALID EMAIL FOR RESPECTIVE NOMINEE)
134	nominee_1_mobile	CHAR	15	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 1 NAME IS ENTERED (VALID MOBILE NUMBER FOR RESPECTIVE

					NOMINEE)
135	nominee_1_address 1	CHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 1 NAME IS ENTERED IF THE ADDRESS OF NOMINEE AS THAT OF FH, SPECIFY AS SAME ADDRESS OF FIRST HOLDER
136	nominee_1_address 2	CHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
137	nominee_1_address 3	CHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
138	nominee_1_city	CHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 1 NAME IS ENTERED
139	nominee_1_pin	CHAR	15	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 1 NAME IS ENTERED
140	nominee_1_country	CHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 1 NAME IS ENTERED
141	nominee_2_name	VARCHAR	70	OPTIONAL	
142	nominee_2_relation sh ip	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE
143	nominee_2_applica bl e	NUMBER	5,2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE
144	nominee_2_dob	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE DD/MM/YYYY
145	nominee_2_minor_fl a g	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE
146	nominee_2_guardia n	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE
147	nominee_2_guardia n_pan	VARCHAR	10	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF NOMINEE 2 GUARDIAN PAN MUST BE 10.

148	nominee_2_identity_t ype	CHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 NAME IS ENTERED. VALUES SHOULD BE IN NUMERIC 1- PAN 2- AADHAR 3- DRIVING LICENCE 4- OCI/Passport
149	nominee_2_identity_n umber	CHAR	30	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	IF, NOMINEE 2 IDENTITY TYPE IS ENTERED THEN MANDATORY. IF, IDENTITY TYPE IS SELECTED AS, 1 (PAN VALIDATION SHALL APPLY), (AADHAR NUMBER, LAST 4 DIGITS ONLY) 3(DRIVING LICENCE NUMBER) 4(OCI/Passport Number)
150	nominee_2_email	CHAR	120	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 NAME IS ENTERED (VALID EMAIL FOR RESPECTIVE NOMINEE)
151	nominee_2_mobile	CHAR	15	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 NAME IS ENTERED (VALID MOBILE NUMBER FOR RESPECTIVE NOMINEE)
152	nominee_2_address_1	CHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 NAME IS ENTERED IF THE ADDRESS OF NOMINEE AS THAT OF FH, SPECIFY AS SAME ADDRESS OF FIRST HOLDER
153	nominee_2_address_2	CHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
154	nominee_2_address_3	CHAR	40	OPTIONAL	

155	nominee_2_city	CHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 NAME IS ENTERED
156	nominee_2_pin	CHAR	15	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 NAME IS ENTERED
157	nominee_2_country	CHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 NAME IS ENTERED
158	nominee_3_name	VARCHAR	70	OPTIONAL	
159	nominee_3_relation ship	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE
160	nominee_3_applica ble	NUMBER	5,2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE
161	nominee_3_dob	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE DD/MM/YYYY
162	nominee_3_minor_fl ag	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE
163	nominee_3_guardia n	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE
164	nominee_3_guardia n_pan	VARCHAR	10	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF NOMINEE 3 GUARDIAN PAN MUST BE 10.
165	nominee_3_identity type	CHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 NAME IS ENTERED. VALUES SHOULD BE IN NUMERIC 1- PAN 2- AADHAR 3- DRIVING LICENCE 4- OCI/Passport
166	nominee_3_identity number	CHAR	30	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	IF, NOMINEE 3 IDENTITY TYPE IS ENTERED THEN MANDATORY. IF, IDENTITY TYPE IS SELECTED AS , 1 (PAN VALIDATION SHALL APPLY),

					2 (AADHAR NUMBER, LAST 4 DIGITS ONLY) 3(DRIVING LICENCE NUMBER) 4(OCI/Passport Number)
167	nominee_3_email	CHAR	120	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 NAME IS ENTERED (VALID EMAIL FOR RESPECTIVE NOMINEE)
168	nominee_3_mobile	CHAR	15	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 NAME IS ENTERED (VALID MOBILE NUMBER FOR RESPECTIVE NOMINEE)
169	nominee_3_address_1	CHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 NAME IS ENTERED IF THE ADDRESS OF NOMINEE AS THAT OF FH, SPECIFY AS SAME ADDRESS OF FIRST HOLDER
170	nominee_3_address_2	CHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
171	nominee_3_address_3	CHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
172	nominee_3_city	CHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 NAME IS ENTERED
173	nominee_3_pin	CHAR	15	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 NAME IS ENTERED
174	nominee_3_country	CHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 NAME IS ENTERED
175	nominee_soa	CHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE OPT FLAG IS "Y" SHOULD BE Y/N,

## Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "reg_details": [
    {
      "client_code ": "H3034",
      "primary_holder_first_name ": "PRIYANKA",
      "primary_holder_middle_name ": "R",
      "primary_holder_last_name ": "TOPIWALA",
      "tax_status ": "INDIVIDUAL",
      "gender ": "MALE",
      "primary_holder_dob_incorporation ": "04/11/1994",
      "occupation_code ": "BUSINESS",
      "holding_nature ": "SINGLE",
      "second_holder_first_name ": " ",
      "second_holder_middle_name ": " ",
      "second_holder_last_name ": " ",
      "third_holder_first_name ": " ",
      "third_holder_middle_name ": " ",
      "third_holder_last_name ": " ",
      "second_holder_dob ": " ",
      "third_holder_dob ": " ",
      "guardian_first_name ": " ",
      "guardian_middle_name ": " ",
      "guardian_last_name ": " ",
      "guardian_dob ": " ",
      "primary_holder_pan_exempt ": "NO",
      "second_holder_pan_exempt ": " ",
      "third_holder_pan_exempt ": " ",
      "guardian_pan_exempt ": " ",
      "primary_holder_pan ": "BADPT6767G", "second_holder_pan ": " ",
      "third_holder_pan ": " ",
      "guardian_pan ": " ",
      "primary_holder_exempt_category ": " ",
      "second_holder_exempt_category ": " ",
      "third_holder_exempt_category ": " ",
      "guardian_exempt_category ": " ",
      "client_type ": "NON DEMAT",
      "pms ": "NO",
      "default_dp ": "PHYS",
      "cdsl_dpid ": " ",
      "cdslcltid ": " ",
      "cmbp_id ": "12345666",
      "nsldpid ": " ",
      "nsdlcltid ": " ",
      "account_type_1 ": "SB",
      "account_no_1 ": "12311115",
      "micr_no_1 ": " ",
      "ifsc_code_1 ": "SBIN0000019",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"default_bank_flag_1 ": "NO",
"account_type_2 ": "SB",
"account_no_2 ": "12311125",
"micr_no_2 ": " ",
"ifsc_code_2 ": "SBIN0000018",
"default_bank_flag_2 ": "YES",
"account_type_3 ": " ",
"account_no_3 ": " ",
"micr_no_3 ": " ",
"ifsc_code_3 ": " ",
"default_bank_flag_3 ": " ",
"account_type_4 ": " ",
"account_no_4 ": " ",
"micr_no_4 ": " ",
"ifsc_code_4 ": " ",
"default_bank_flag_4 ": " ",
"account_type_5 ": " ",
"account_no_5 ": " ",
"micr_no_5 ": " ",
"ifsc_code_5 ": " ",
"default_bank_flag_5 ": " ",
"cheque_name ": "MY CHEQUE NAME",
"div_pay_mode ": "1",
"address_1 ": "ADDRESS_1",
"address_2 ": "ADDRESS_2",
"address_3 ": "ADDRESS_3",
"city ": "MUMBAI",
"state ": "MAHARASHTRA",
"pincode ": "400008",
"country ": "INDIA",
"resi_phone ": "123123123",
"resi_fax ": "321321321",
"office_phone ": "789789789",
"office_fax ": "987987987",
"email ": "RAJU.SINGH@NJGROUP.IN",
"communication_mode ": "ELECTRONIC",
"foreign_address_1 ": " ",
"foreign_address_2 ": " ",
"foreign_address_3 ": " ", "foreign_address_city ": " ",
"foreign_address_pincode ": " ",
"foreign_address_state ": " ",
"foreign_address_country ": " ",
"foreign_address_resi_phone ": " ",
"foreign_address_fax ": " ",
"foreign_address_off_phone ": " ",
"foreign_address_off_fax ": " ",
"indian_mobile_no ": "7079093915",
"primary_holder_kyc_type ": "CKYC COMPLIANT",
```

```
"primary_holder_ckyc_number ": "1234567891",
"second_holder_kyc_type ": " ",
"second_holder_ckyc_number ": " ",
"third_holder_kyc_type ": " ",
"third_holder_ckyc_number ": " ",
"guardian_kyc_type ": " ",
"guardian_ckyc_number ": " ",
"primary_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no ": " ",
"second_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no ": " ",
"third_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no ": " ",
"guardian_exempt_ref_no ": " ",
"aadhaar_updated ": "YES",
"mapin_id ": "1234567887654321",
"paperless_flag ": "Paper",
"lei_no": " ",
"lei_validity": " ",
"mobile_declaration_flag": "Self",
"email_declaration_flag": "Self",
"second_holder_email": " ",
"second_holder_email_declaration": " ",
"second_holder_mobile": " ",
"second_holder_mobile_declaration": " ",
"third_holder_email": " ",
"third_holder_email_declaration": " ",
"third_holder_mobile": " ",
"third_holder_mobile_declaration": " ",
"guardian_relation": " ",
"nomination_opt": "Y",
"nomination_authentication": "OTP",
"nominee_1_name ": "NOMINEE 1 NAME",
"nominee_1_relationship ": "AUNT",
"nominee_1_applicable ": "90",
"nominee_1_minor_flag ": "NO",
"nominee_1_dob ": " ",
"nominee_1_guardian ": " ",
"nominee_1_guardian_pan": "FSEPS0104D",
"nominee_1_identity_type": "1",
"nominee_1_identity_number": "CCCCC1234C",
"nominee_1_email": "",
"nominee_1_mobile": "",
"nominee_1_address1": "ADDRESS_1",
"nominee_1_address2": "ADDRESS_2",
"nominee_1_address3": "ADDRESS_3",
"nominee_1_city": "MUMBAI",
"nominee_1_pin": "400008",
"nominee_1_country": "INDIA",
"nominee_2_name ": "NOMINEE 2 NAME",
"nominee_2_relationship ": "AUNT",
```



```

"nominee_2_applicable ": "10",
"nominee_2_dob ": "01/02/2010",
"nominee_2_minor_flag ": "YES",
"nominee_2_guardian ": "NOMINEE 2 GUARDIAN",
"nominee_2_guardian_pan": "FSEPS0104F",
"nominee_2_identity_type": "1",
"nominee_2_identity_number": "BBBBBB1234B",
"nominee_2_email": "",
"nominee_2_mobile": "",
"nominee_2_address1": "ADDRESS_1",
"nominee_2_address2": "ADDRESS_2",
"nominee_2_address3": "ADDRESS_3",
"nominee_2_city": "MUMBAI",
"nominee_2_pin": "400008",
"nominee_2_country": "INDIA",
"nominee_3_name ": " ",
"nominee_3_relationship ": " ",
"nominee_3_applicable ": "0",
"nominee_3_dob ": " ",
"nominee_3_minor_flag ": " ",
"nominee_3_guardian ": " ",
"nominee_3_guardian_pan": " ",
"nominee_3_identity_type": "1",
"nominee_3_identity_number": "AAAAA1234A",
"nominee_3_email": "",
"nominee_3_mobile": "",
"nominee_3_address1": "ADDRESS_1",
"nominee_3_address2": "ADDRESS_2",
"nominee_3_address3": "ADDRESS_3",
"nominee_3_city": "MUMBAI",
"nominee_3_pin": "400008",
"nominee_3_country": "INDIA",
"nominee_soa": "N",

"reg_id": "",
"reg_status": "",
"reg_remark": ""
}

```

```

]
}

```

Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "reg_details": [
    {
      "client_code ": "H3034",
      "primary_holder_first_name ": "PRIYANKA",
      "primary_holder_middle_name ": "R",

```

"primary\_holder\_last\_name ": "TOPIWALA",  
"tax\_status ": "INDIVIDUAL",  
"gender ": "MALE",  
"primary\_holder\_dob\_incorporation ": "04/11/1994",  
"occupation\_code ": "BUSINESS",  
"holding\_nature ": "SINGLE",  
"second\_holder\_first\_name ": " ",  
"second\_holder\_middle\_name ": " ",  
"second\_holder\_last\_name ": " ",  
"third\_holder\_first\_name ": " ",  
"third\_holder\_middle\_name ": " ",  
"third\_holder\_last\_name ": " ",  
"second\_holder\_dob ": " ",  
"third\_holder\_dob ": " ",  
"guardian\_first\_name ": " ",  
"guardian\_middle\_name ": " ",  
"guardian\_last\_name ": " ",  
"guardian\_dob ": " ",  
"primary\_holder\_pan\_exempt ": "NO",  
"second\_holder\_pan\_exempt ": " ",  
"third\_holder\_pan\_exempt ": " ",  
"guardian\_pan\_exempt ": " ",  
"primary\_holder\_pan ": "BADPT6767G",  
"second\_holder\_pan ": " ",  
"third\_holder\_pan ": " ",  
"guardian\_pan ": " ",  
"primary\_holder\_exempt\_category ": " ",  
"second\_holder\_exempt\_category ": " ",  
"third\_holder\_exempt\_category ": " ",  
"guardian\_exempt\_category ": " ",  
"client\_type ": "NON DEMAT",  
"pms ": "NO",  
"default\_dp ": "PHYS",  
"cdsl\_dpid ": " ",  
"cdslcltid ": " ",  
"cmbp\_id ": "12345666",  
"nsldpid ": " ",  
"nsdlcltid ": " ",  
"account\_type\_1 ": "SB",  
"account\_no\_1 ": "12311115",  
"micr\_no\_1 ": " ",  
"ifsc\_code\_1 ": "SBIN0000019",  
"default\_bank\_flag\_1 ": "NO",  
"account\_type\_2 ": "SB",  
"account\_no\_2 ": "12311125",  
"micr\_no\_2 ": " ",  
"ifsc\_code\_2 ": "SBIN0000018",  
"default\_bank\_flag\_2 ": "YES",

```
"account_type_3": " ",
"account_no_3": " ",
"micr_no_3": " ",
"ifsc_code_3": " ",
"default_bank_flag_3": " ",
"account_type_4": " ",
"account_no_4": " ",
"micr_no_4": " ",
"ifsc_code_4": " ",
"default_bank_flag_4": " ",
"account_type_5": " ",
"account_no_5": " ",
"micr_no_5": " ",
"ifsc_code_5": " ",
"default_bank_flag_5": " ",
"cheque_name": "MY CHEQUE NAME",
"div_pay_mode": "1",
"address_1": "ADDRESS_1",
"address_2": "ADDRESS_2",
"address_3":
"ADDRESS_3",          "city
": "MUMBAI",
"state": "MAHARASHTRA",
"pincode": "400008",
"country": "INDIA",
"resi_phone": "123123123",
"resi_fax": "321321321",
"office_phone": "789789789",
"office_fax": "987987987",
"email": "RAJU.SINGH@NJGROUP.IN",
"communication_mode": "ELECTRONIC",
"foreign_address_1": " ",
"foreign_address_2": " ",
"foreign_address_3": " ",
"foreign_address_city": " ",
"foreign_address_pincode": " ",
"foreign_address_state": " ",
"foreign_address_country": " ",
"foreign_address_resi_phone": " ",
"foreign_address_fax": " ",
"foreign_address_off_phone": " ",
"foreign_address_off_fax": " ",
"indian_mobile_no": "7079093915",
"primary_holder_kyc_type": "CKYC COMPLIANT",
"primary_holder_ckyc_number": "1234567891",
"second_holder_kyc_type": " ",
"second_holder_ckyc_number": " ",
"third_holder_kyc_type": " ",
```

```
"third_holder_ckyc_number": " ",
"guardian_kyc_type": " ",
"guardian_ckyc_number": " ",
"primary_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no": " ",
"second_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no": " ",
"third_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no": " ",
"guardian_exempt_ref_no": " ",
"aadhaar_updated": "YES",
"mapin_id": "1234567887654321",
"paperless_flag": "Paper",
"lei_no": " ",
"lei_validity": " ",
"mobile_declaration_flag": "Self",
"email_declaration_flag": "Self",
"second_holder_email": " ",
"second_holder_email_declaration": " ",
"second_holder_mobile": " ",
"second_holder_mobile_declaration": " ",
"third_holder_email": " ",
"third_holder_email_declaration": " ",
"third_holder_mobile": " ", "third_holder_mobile_declaration": " ",
"guardian_relation": " ",
"nomination_opt": "Y",
"nomination_authentication": "OTP",
"nominee_1_name": "NOMINEE 1 NAME",
"nominee_1_relationship": "AUNT",
"nominee_1_applicable": "90",
"nominee_1_minor_flag": "NO",
"nominee_1_dob": " ",
"nominee_1_guardian": " ",
"nominee_1_guardian_pan": "FSEPS0104D",
"nominee_1_identity_type": "1",
"nominee_1_identity_number": "CCCCC1234C",
"nominee_1_email": "",
"nominee_1_mobile": "",
"nominee_1_address1": "ADDRESS_1",
"nominee_1_address2": "ADDRESS_2",
"nominee_1_address3": "ADDRESS_3",
"nominee_1_city": "MUMBAI",
"nominee_1_pin": "400008",
"nominee_1_country": "INDIA",
"nominee_2_name": "NOMINEE 2 NAME",
"nominee_2_relationship": "AUNT",
"nominee_2_applicable": "10",
"nominee_2_dob": "01/02/2010",
"nominee_2_minor_flag": "YES",
"nominee_2_guardian": "NOMINEE 2 GUARDIAN",
"nominee_2_guardian_pan": "FSEPS0104F",
```

```

    "nominee_2_identity_type": "1",
    "nominee_2_identity_number": "BBBBB1234B",
    "nominee_2_email": "",
    "nominee_2_mobile": "",
    "nominee_2_address1": "ADDRESS_1",
    "nominee_2_address2": "ADDRESS_2",
    "nominee_2_address3": "ADDRESS_3",
    "nominee_2_city": "MUMBAI",
    "nominee_2_pin": "400008",
    "nominee_2_country": "INDIA",
    "nominee_3_name": " ",
    "nominee_3_relationship": " ",
    "nominee_3_applicable": "0",
    "nominee_3_dob": " ",
    "nominee_3_minor_flag": " ",
    "nominee_3_guardian": " ",
    "nominee_3_guardian_pan": " ",
    "nominee_3_identity_type": "1",
    "nominee_3_identity_number": "AAAAA1234A",
    "nominee_3_email": "",
    "nominee_3_mobile": "",
    "nominee_3_address1": "ADDRESS_1",
    "nominee_3_address2": "ADDRESS_2",
    "nominee_3_address3": "ADDRESS_3",
    "nominee_3_city": "MUMBAI",
    "nominee_3_pin": "400008",
    "nominee_3_country": "INDIA",
    "nominee_soa": "N",
    "reg_id": "752789",
    "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
    "reg_remark": " "
  }
]
}

```

## SIP Cancellation Service API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/SIP\\_CAN](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/SIP_CAN)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
can_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 SIPs allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
sip_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	SIP Registration Number To be cancelled
remarks	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	SIP cancellation remarks Two digit "Error Code" as below table or 13:(Reason)
can_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values: CAN_FAILED /CAN_SUCCESS in API response.
can_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Cancellation remarks in API response.

Error Code	Error Description
01	Non availability of Funds
02	Scheme not performing
03	Service issue
04	Load Revised
05	Wish to invest in other schemes

06	Change in Fund Manager
07	Goal Achieved
08	Not comfortable with market volatility
09	Will be restarting SIP after few months
10	Modifications in bank/mandate/date etc
11	I have decided to invest elsewhere
12	This is not the right time to invest
13	Others (pls specify the reason)

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "can_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "sip_reg_no": "1747",
      "remarks": "13:(SIP cancel 1747)"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "sip_reg_no": "1747",
      "remarks": "13:(SIP CANCEL 1747)",
      "can_status": "CAN_FAILED",
      "can_remark": "Invalid SIP registration number"
    }
  ]
}
```

# XSIP Cancellation Service API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/XSIP\\_CAN](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/XSIP_CAN)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

## Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
can_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 XSIPs allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
xsip_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	XSIP Registration Number To be cancelled
remarks	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	XSIP cancellation remarks Two digit "Error Code" as below table or 13:(Reason)
can_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values: CAN_FAILED /CAN_SUCCESS in API response.
can_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Cancellation remarks in API response.

Error Code	Error Description
------------	-------------------



01	Non availability of Funds
02	Scheme not performing
03	Service issue
04	Load Revised
05	Wish to invest in other schemes
06	Change in Fund Manager
07	Goal Achieved
08	Not comfortable with market volatility
09	Will be restarting SIP after few months
10	Modifications in bank/mandate/date etc
11	I have decided to invest elsewhere
12	This is not the right time to invest
13	Others (pls specify the reason)

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "can_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "xsip_reg_no": "1747",
      "remarks": "13:(SIP cancel 1747)"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "xsip_reg_no": "1747",
      "remarks": "13:(SIP cancel 1747)",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "can_status": "CAN_FAILED",
        "can_remark": "Invalid XSIP registration number"
    }
}

```

## DAILY XSIP Cancellation Service API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/DAILY\\_XSIP\\_CAN](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/DAILY_XSIP_CAN)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTIO N	Remark
can_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Daily XSIPs allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
xsip_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	XSIP Registration Number To be cancelled
xsip_cancel_d ate	Mandatory	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY Daily xsip only. Must be minimum T+2 Working Days from the date of cancellation initiation.
remarks	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	XSIP cancellation remarks Two digit “Error Code” as below table or 13:(Reason)

can_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : CAN_FAILED /CAN_SUCCESS in API response.
can_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Cancellation remarks in API response.

Error Code	Error Description
01	Non availability of Funds
02	Scheme not performing
03	Service issue
04	Load Revised
05	Wish to invest in other schemes
06	Change in Fund Manager
07	Goal Achieved
08	Not comfortable with market volatility
09	Will be restarting SIP after few months
10	Modifications in bank/mandate/date etc
11	I have decided to invest elsewhere
12	This is not the right time to invest
13	Others (pls specify the reason)

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "can_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "xsip_reg_no": "1747",
      "xsip_cancel_date": "25/01/2025",
      "remarks": "13:(SIP cancel 1747)"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "xsip_reg_no": "1747",
      "xsip_cancel_date": "25/01/2025",
      "remarks": "13:(SIP cancel 1747)",
      "can_status": "CAN_FAILED",
      "can_remark": "Invalid XSIP registration number"
    }
  ]
}
```

## STP Cancellation Service API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/STP\\_CAN](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/STP_CAN)

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
can_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 STPs allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
stp_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	STP Registration Number To be cancelled
remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	100	STP cancellation remarks
can_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values: CAN_FAILED /CAN_SUCCESS in API response.
can_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Cancellation remarks in API response.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "can_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "stp_reg_no": "1747",
      "remarks": "STP cancel 1747"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "stp_reg_no": "1747",
      "remarks": "STP CANCEL 1747",
      "can_status": "CAN_FAILED",
      "can_remark": "Invalid STP registration number"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Client Bank Detail API (ADD/DEL)

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/CLIENTBANKDTL>

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

### Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
bank_dtl	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Records allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
Client Code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Unique client code (UCC)
Action Type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	2	ADD/DEL
Account Type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	2	As per Account Type Master
Account No	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40	Bank account number
MICR No	Optional	NUMERIC	9	MICR if available
IFSC Code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	11	Bank IFSC Code
default_bank_f lag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Y/N (is new bank is default bank)

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "bank_dtl": [
    {
```

```

        "client_code": "K0281",
        "action_type": "ADD",
        "account_type": "SB",
        "account_no": "311242065229",
        "micr_no": "",
        "ifsc_code": "KKBK0000872"
    },
    {
        "client_code": "A0145",
        "action_type": "DEL",
        "account_type": "CB",
        "account_no": "00101229769449",
        "micr_no": "",
        "ifsc_code": "SBIN0004193",
        "default_bank_flag": "N"
    }
]
}

```

Sample Response Json:

```

{
    "bank_dtl": [
        {
            "client_code": "K0281",
            "action_type": "ADD",
            "account_type": "SB",
            "account_no": "311242065229",
            "micr_no": "",
            "ifsc_code": "KKBK0000872",
            "status": "SUCCESS",
            "error_remark": ""
        },
        {
            "client_code": "A0145",
            "action_type": "DEL",
            "account_type": "CB",
            "account_no": "00101229769449",
            "micr_no": "",
            "ifsc_code": "SBIN0004193",
            "status": "FAIL",
            "error_remark": "bank not found"
        }
    ]
}

```

## Mandate Registration API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/MANDATE>

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

### Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Records allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique client code (UCC)
amount	Mandatory	DECIMAL	15,2	Maximum debit amount
mandate_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	X = Physical/Scan, E = eNACH
account_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40	Bank account number
ac_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	2	As per Account Type Master (SB/CB/NE/NO)
ifsc_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	11	Bank ifsc code
micr_no	Optional	NUMERIC	9	MICR if available
start_date	Mandatory	DATE		format DD/MM/YYYY No past date allowed



end_date	Mandatory	DATE		format DD/MM/YYYY
registration_date	Conditional Mandatory	DATE		format DD/MM/YYYY Future Date not allowed. Can not be greater than start date. consider this flag If mandate is processed by member only.
member_mandate_no	Optional	VARCHAR	20	Unique reference number from the member. If provided, this value must be unique across all mandate registration.

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "client_code": "500231",
      "amount": "100000",      "mandate_type": "X",
      "account_no": "1234567890",
      "ac_type": "SB",
      "ifsc_code": "SBIN0000018",
      "micr_code": "",
      "start_date": "07/03/2024",
      "end_date": "15/09/2025",
      "member_mandate_no": "112233"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "client_code": "500231",
      "amount": "100000",
      "mandate_type": "X",
      "account_no": "1234567890",
      "ac_type": "SB",
      "ifsc_code": "SBIN0000018",
      "micr_code": " ",
      "start_date": "07/03/2024",
      "end_date": "15/09/2025",
      "member_mandate_no": "112233",
      "reg_id": "2024030710018",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
        "reg_remark": " "
    }
}
]
}

```

## Scan Mandate Image Upload API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/fileupload/MANDATEIMG>

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique client code (UCC)
mandate_id	Mandatory	NUMERIC	15	Scan mandate registration number of the given UCC
file_name	Mandatory	VARCHAR	30	Uploaded file name
file_data	Mandatory	VARCHAR		Base64 of image

Sample Request Json :

```

{
  "client_code":"K0281",
  "mandate_id":"751518",
  "file_name": "abc.jpg",  "file_data":
  "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAAEAAAABCAQAAAC1HAWCAAAAC0IEQVR42mNk+A8AA
  QU BAScY42YAAAAASUVORK5CYII=",
}

```

Sample Response Json(Success) :

```

{
  "status" : "100",
  "message" : "Mandate Uploaded Successfully."
}

```

Sample Response Json(Failure) :

```

{
  "status": "101",
  "message": "Image already uploaded."
}

```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

## UTR No Update on Purchase Order API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/transaction/UTRUPDATE>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
utr_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Records allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique client code (UCC)
bank_name	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	Investor bank name.
account_no	Mandatory	NUMERIC	20	Investor bank account from where fund is transferred.
ifsc	Mandatory	VARCHAR	11	IFSC of the bank
utr_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	30	Bank UTR no of the amount Credited to NSE
transfer_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	12	Fund Credit date format DD/MM/YYYY
order_id	Mandatory	NUMERIC	12	Purchase order id

## Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "utr_details": [
    {
      "client_code": "K0281",
      "bank_name": "Kotak Mahindra bank",
      "account_no": "0123456522",
      "ifsc": "KKBK0000872",
      "utr_no": "150983120614",
      "transfer_date": "29/04/2024",
      "order_id": "441200000008"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "utr_details": [
    {
      "client_code": "K0281",
      "bank_name": "Kotak Mahindra bank",
      "account_no": "0123456522",
      "ifsc": "KKBK0000872",
      "utr_no": "150983120614",
      "transfer_date": "29/04/2024",
      "order_id": "441200000008",
      "status": 100,
      "message": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

## SIP UMRN Mapping API

URL: <https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/SIPUMRN>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
sip_reg_id	Mandatory	NUMERIC	15	Exchange sip registration no
Mandate Id	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Approved Mandate Id.
remark	Optional	VARCHAR	100	

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "sip_reg_id": 202404291005001,
  "umrn": "KBID7010000088990011",
  "remark": "request by member"
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "sip_reg_id": 202404291005001,
  "umrn": "KBID7010000088990011",
  "remark": "request by member",
  "status": 100,
  "message": ""
}
```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

## Order Status Reports API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/PROV\\_ORDERS](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/PROV_ORDERS)

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/ORDER\\_STATUS](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/ORDER_STATUS)

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
From Date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: YYYY-MM-DD (Maximum Date range should be 7 days)
To Date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: YYYY-MM-DD (Maximum Date range should be 7 days)
Trans Type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	3	VALUES : P(Purchase), R (Redemption), ALL
Order Type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	3	VALUES: ALL, NRM, SIP, XSP, STP
Sub Order Type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	5	VALUES: ALL, NRM, SPOR, SWH, STP
client_code	Optional	VARCHAR	20	
order_status	Optional	VARCHAR		values: All/VALID/INVALID
settlement_type	Optional	VARCHAR		values: ALL/L0/L1/OTHERS
order_ids	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 order id allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
member_unique_ids	Optional	VARCHAR	25	comma separated max 50 ids allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied and order_ids not provided.
date_type	Optional	VARCHAR		Values: REQUEST DATE, ORDER DATE Null then consider REQUEST DATE. Available only for Provisional Order Report

## Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "from_date": "2023-11-10",
  "to_date": "2023-11-16",
  "trans_type": "ALL",
  "order_type": "ALL",
  "sub_order_type": "ALL",
  "client_code": "",
  "order_status": "",
  "settlement_type": "",
  "order_ids": "",
  "member_unique_ids": "",
  "date_type": "REQUEST DATE"
}
```

## Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records (objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

## Provisional Report (PROV\_ORDERS) Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "2",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_id": "4079",
      "request_date": "14/11/2023",
      "order_time": "02:00:00",
      "order_id": "433180000001",
      "settlement_id": "2023105",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "first_applicant_name": "HIREN AHIR",

```

```
"scheme_code": "AXAFDP-DP",
"scheme_name": "AXIS FOCUSED 25 FUND - DIVIDEND PAYOUT",
"isin": "INF846K01CI5",
"transaction_type": "R",
"amount": "0",
"quantity": "1000",
"transaction_mode": "DEMAT",
"DP_Folio_No": "1234567812345678",
"folio_no": "-",
"login_id": "0",
"order_status": "VALID",
"order_remark": "PROVISIONAL ORDER",
"sip_reference_no": "STP374698",
"settlement_type": "T3",
"order_type": "SO",
"sip_registration_no": "1762",
"sip_registration_date": "13/07/2023",
"sub_broker_code": "24542",
"euin_code": "E479425",
"euin_declaration_flag": "Y",
"all_units": "N",
"dpc_flag": "Y",
"order_sub_type": "STP",
"first_order": "N",
"investment_type": "ADDITIONAL",
"member_remark": "-",
"kyc_declaration_flag": "Y",
"min_redemption_flag": "N",
"sub_broker_arn_code": "ARN-256868",
"bank_ref_no": "-",
"account_no": "-",
"mobile_no": "9892837654",
"email": "TEST@GMAIL.COM",
"mandate_id": "-",
"second_holder_email": "test1@gmail.com",
"second_holder_mobile": "9909999091",
"third_holder_email": "test2@gmail.com",
"third_holder_mobile": "9909999092",
"member_unique_id": "MURED0001",
},
{
"member_id": "4079",
"request_date": "14/11/2023",
"order_time": "02:00:00",
"order_id": "433180000002",
```



```
"settlement_id": "2023105",
"client_code": "H30350",
"first_applicant_name": "HIREN AHIR",
"scheme_code": "AXBDDD-DR",
"scheme_name": "AXIS BANKING & PSU DEBT FUND - DAILY DIVIDEND
REINVESTMENT",
"isin": "INF846K01CC8",
"transaction_type": "P",
"amount": "0",
"quantity": "0",
"transaction_mode": "DEMAT",
"DP_Folio_No": "1234567812345678",
"folio_no": "-",
"login_id": "0",
"order_status": "VALID",
"order_remark": "PROVISIONAL ORDER",
"sip_reference_no": " ",
"settlement_type": "T1",
"order_type": "SI",
"sip_registration_no": "1762",
"sip_registration_date": "13/07/2023",
"sub_broker_code": "24542",
"euin_code": "E479425",
"euin_declaration_flag": "Y",
"all_units": "N",
"dpc_flag": "Y",
"order_sub_type": "STP",
"first_order": "N",
"investment_type": "ADDITIONAL",
"member_remark": "-",
"kyc_declaration_flag": "Y",
"min_redemption_flag": "N",
"sub_broker_arn_code": "ARN-256868",
"bank_ref_no": "-",
"account_no": "-",
"mobile_no": "9892837654",
"email": "TEST@GMAIL.COM",
"mandate_id": "-",
"second_holder_email": "test1@gmail.com",
"second_holder_mobile": "9909999091",
"third_holder_email": "test2@gmail.com",
"third_holder_mobile": "9909999092",
"member_unique_id": "MUPUR0001"
},
],
```

```

    "error_remark": ""
}

```

Provisional Report (ORDER\_STATUS) Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_id": "4079",
      "order_date": "14/11/2023",
      "order_time": "03:00:00",
      "order_id": "433180000005",
      "settlement_id": "2023105",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "first_applicant_name": "HIREN AHIR",
      "scheme_code": "ESARDP-DR-L1",
      "scheme_name": "ESSEL ARBITRAGE FUND-REGULAR PLAN NORMAL DIVIDEND
REINVESTMENT",
      "isin": "INF959L01EY7",
      "transaction_type": "P",
      "amount": "200000",
      "quantity": "0.000",
      "transaction_mode": "DEMAT",
      "DP_Folio_No": "1234567812345678",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "login_id": " ",
      "order_status": "INVALID",
      "order_remark": "NOT GONE FOR COLLECTION",
      "sip_reference_no": "BANKREFNO",
      "settlement_type": "L1",
      "order_type": "XSP",
      "sip_registration_no": "66",
      "sip_registration_date": "11/07/2023",
      "sub_broker_code": "SUBBRCODE",
      "euin_code": "E123456",
      "euin_declaration_flag": "Y",
      "all_units": "N",
      "dpc_flag": "Y",
      "order_sub_type": "NRM",
      "first_order": "N",
      "investment_type": "FRESH",
      "member_remark": " ",
      "kyc_declaration_flag": "Y",
      "min_redemption_flag": "N",
      "sub_broker_arn_code": "ARN-1234",
      "bank_ref_no": " ",
      "account_no": " "
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    "mobile_no": "8160677850",
    "email": "MAIL@INFO.IN",
    "mandate_id": "4",
    "second_holder_email": "test1@gmail.com",
    "second_holder_mobile": "9909999091",
    "third_holder_email": "test2@gmail.com",
    "third_holder_mobile": "9909999092",
    "member_unique_id": "MUPUR1234"
  },
  "error_remark": ""
}

```

## Mandate Status Report API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MANDATE\\_STATUS](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MANDATE_STATUS)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
Mandate ID	Optional			Exchange mandate registration number. Comma separated max 50 Mandate ID allowed. If, entered then ignore other inputs
Client Code	Optional	VARCHAR	20	Comma separated max 50 Client Code allowed. If only client code entered then ignore other inputs
From Date	Conditional mandatory	DATE	10	Format: YYYY-MM-DD If, Mandate ID and Client Code not entered then mandatory
To Date	Conditional mandatory	DATE	10	Format: YYYY-MM-DD If, Mandate ID and Client Code not entered then mandatory
memberMandateIds	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 ids allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied and Mandate ID not provided.

If mandate id provided, then other parameters are optional.

## Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "mandate_id": "2024012510001",
  "client_code": "K0281",
  "from_date": "2024-01-15",
  "to_date": "2024-01-30",
  "memberMandateIds": ""
}
```

## Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "mandateId": "2024012510001",
      "clientId": "K0281",
      "clientName": "krushanakant desai",
      "memberCode": "70790",
      "bankName": "HDFC BANK",
      "bankBranch": "KOLKATA - STEPHEN HOUSE BBD BAG",
      "amount": "200000",
      "registrationDate": "25/01/2024",
      "status": "APPROVED",
      "umrnNo": "HDFC7010000088990010",
      "remarks": " ",
      "approvedDate": "27/01/2024",
      "bankAccountNumber": "50100101675862",
      "mandateCollectionType": "ENACH",
      "mandateType": "X",
      "dateOfUpload": " ",
      "startDate": "25/01/2024",
      "endDate": "31/12/2050",
      "memberMandateId": "11",
      "dateOfReupload": " "
    }
  ],
  "error_remark": ""
}
```

## Get short URL Link API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/GET\\_LINK](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/GET_LINK)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
productType	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	Type of Products, refer below table
productRefId	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	For product ID refer below table

productType	productRefId	LINK Description
PUR	ORDER ID	Purchase Order Payment Link
RED	ORDER ID	Redemption Order Authorization
SWH_REG	SWITCH REGISTRATION ID	Switch Order Authrorization
SIP_REG	SIP REGISTRATION ID	Sip Registration Authorization
XSIP_REG	XSIP REGISTRATION ID	Xsip Registration Authorization
XSIP_CAN	XSIP REGISTRATION ID	Xsip Cancellation Authorization
STP_REG	STP REGISTRATION ID	Stp Registration Authorization
STP_CAN	STP REGISTRATION ID	Stp Cancellation Authorization
SWP_REG	SWP REGISTRATION ID	Swp Registration Authorization
SWP_CAN	SWP REGISTRATION ID	Swp Cancellation Authorization
CL_ACT	CLIENT CODE	Ucc Registration Authorization
SIP_CAN	SIP REGISTRATION ID	Sip Cancellation Authorization
MANDATE_AUTH	MANDATE ID	Mandate Authorization
SIP_TOPUP	SIP/XSIP REGISTRATION ID	Top Up Authorization On Registered Sip/Xsip

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "productType": "PUR",
  "productRefId": "443300100912"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "productType": "PUR",
  "productRefId": "443300100912",
  "firstHolderLink": "https://nseinvest.com/mf/51ae3912",
  "secondHolderLink": "",
  "thirdHolderLink": "",
  "errorMessage": ""
}
```

Response Key name	Description
productType	Same as sent in request
productRefId	Same as sent in request
firstHolderLink	Short URL for first holder or blank if no link
secondHolderLink	Short URL for second holder or blank if no link
thirdHolderLink	Short URL for third holder or blank if no link
errorMessage	If not blank then respective error description

## Resend Communication API

Re trigger the email and sms communication to the investor for authorization.

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/RESEND\\_COMM](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/RESEND_COMM)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
productType	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	Type of Products, refer below table
productRefId	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	For product Reference ID refer below table

productType	productRefId	LINK Description
PUR	ORDER ID	Purchase Order Payment Link
RED	ORDER ID	Redemption Order Authorization
SWH_REG	SWITCH OUT ORDER ID	Switch Order Authrorization
SIP_REG	SIP REGISTRATION ID	Sip Registration Authorization

XSIP_REG	XSIP REGISTRATION ID	Xsip Registration Authorization
XSIP_CAN	XSIP REGISTRATION ID	Xsip Cancellation Authorization
STP_REG	STP REGISTRATION ID	Stp Registration Authorization
STP_CAN	STP REGISTRATION ID	Stp Cancellation Authorization
SWP_REG	SWP REGISTRATION ID	Swp Registration Authorization
SWP_CAN	SWP REGISTRATION ID	Swp Cancellation Authorization
CL_ACT	CLIENT CODE	Ucc Registration Authorization
SIP_CAN	SIP REGISTRATION ID	Sip Cancellation Authorization
MANDATE_AUTH	MANDATE ID	Mandate Authorization
SIP_TOPUP	SIP/XSIP REGISTRATION ID	Top Up Authorization Oon Registered Sip/Xsip
SIP_STEPUP	SIP/XSIP REGISTRATION ID	Step Up Authorization on Registered Sip/Xsip

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "productType": "PUR",
  "productRefId": "443300100912"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "productType": "PUR",
  "productRefId": "443300100912",
  "response_status": "S",
  "error_remark": ""
}
```

Response Key name	Description
productType	Same as sent in request
productRefId	Same as sent in request
response_status	S or F
error_remark	If Fail then respective error description

# Fatca Upload ( For Individual Only) API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/FATCA>

Type: **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

## Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Fatca allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
PAN_RP	Mandatory	Character	10	PAN of the Investor / Guardian as mentioned in the Client Master (UCC).
PEKRN	Optional	Character	10	PAN Exempt KYC Ref No. of the Investor/Guardian - Mandatory if PAN is not provided
INV_NAME	Mandatory	Character	70	Name of the Investor / Guardian - Mandatory
DOB	Optional	Date		Format: DD/MM/YYYY Date of Birth/ Date of Incorporation
FR_NAME	Optional	Character	70	
SP_NAME	Optional	Character	70	
TAX_STATUS	Mandatory	Character	3	Tax Status of the investor - Refer Tax Status Master Identify Individual/ Non-individual using this Value
DATA_SRC	Mandatory	Character	3	This is to indicated data sources whether it is obtained Electronically or through physical request; Values - 'E' / 'P'



ADDR_TYPE	Mandatory	Character	1	1 - Residential or Business; 2 - Residential; 3 - Business; 4 - Registered Office; 5 Unspecified
PO_BIR_INC	Mandatory	Character	60	Place of Birth/ Incorporation
CO_BIR_INC	Mandatory	Character	50	Country of Birth/ Incorporation
TAX_RES1	Mandatory	Character	50	Residence Country
TPIN1	Mandatory	Character	20	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
ID1_TYPE	Mandatory	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
TAX_RES2	Optional	Character	50	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
TPIN2	Optional	Character	20	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
ID2_TYPE	Optional	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
TAX_RES3	Optional	Character	50	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
TPIN3	Optional	Character	20	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
ID3_TYPE	Optional	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
TAX_RES4	Optional	Character	50	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
TPIN4	Optional	Character	20	Taxpayer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
ID4_TYPE	Optional	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
SRCE_WEALT	Mandatory	Character	3	Refer Source of wealth Sheet for values to be populated

CORP_SERV S	Mandatory for Non- Individuals	Character	2	01 - Foreign Exchange / Money Changer Services 02 - Gaming / Gambling / Lottery Services [e.g. casinos, betting syndicates] 03 - Money laundering / Pawning 04 – to be blank if the same is not applicable
INC_SLAB	Mandatory	Character	5	Refer FATCA – Applicant Income Range Master
NET_WORTH	Mandatory for Non- Individuals	Numeric	19, 2	Provide the net worth of the investor only if the same is Corporate Category [INR. In Lacs]
NW_DATE	Mandatory for Non- Individuals	Date		Provide the networth of the investor (DD/MM/YYYY)
PEP_FLAG	Mandatory for Individuals	Character	2	Values to be 'Y' if the investor is politically exposed person; 'N' if the investor is not; 'R' if the investor is a relative of the politically exposed person
OCC_CODE	Mandatory	Character	2	Values to be provided as per the Occupation Master enclosed
OCC_TYPE	Mandatory	Character	1	S - Service; B - Business, O - Others; X - Not Categorized
EXEMP_COD E	Mandatory for Non- Individuals	Character	2	Provide the values as specified under 'Exemption Code' sheet
FFI_DRNFE	Mandatory for Non- Individuals	Character	20	Values - FFI, DRNFE, NA
GIIN_NO	Mandatory for Non- Individuals	Character	19	Applicable to FFI, DRNFE, NA
SPR_ENTITY	Optional	Character	60	Name of the Sponsoring Entity if GIIN_NO of Sponsoring Entity is given
GIIN_NA	Optional	Character	3	Value to be provided: AF - Applied for; NR - Not required to apply for; NO – Not obtained - Non-participating FI

GIIN_EXEMC	Optional	Character	2	Refer GIIN_EXEMPT sheet and applicable codes to be populated
NFFE_CATG	Conditional Mandatory	Character	3	Optional for Individuals Mandatory for HUF & Non-Individuals. Refer NFE Category master
ACT_NFE_SC	Conditional Mandatory	Character	3	Refer NFE Sub-category master. Mandatory for Active
NATURE_BUS	Conditional Mandatory	Character	30	Mandatory if NFFE_CATG is 'L', 'RL','A' or 'P'. Applicable for Active NFE & Passive NFE
REL_LISTED	Optional	Character	70	Name of the Listed Company where Entity is its associate / related company
EXCH_NAME	Mandatory	Character	2	Only allow O – Others
UBO_APPL	Mandatory	Character	2	Values should be 'Y' / 'N'. Default - 'Y' for Entities for other than Listed Company / Group / Associate Company of the Listed Company / Company controlled by Listed Company IF Tax Status Category=" Non-Individual" OR Tax Status='HUF' Then It can be 'Y' or 'N' Else It should be 'N'
UBO_COUNT	Conditional Mandatory	Character	3	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y' Provide the count of UBO, if the value is more than '1', then multiple rows to be provided as per the count i.e. if the count is 2, additional one row with same investor PAN and only UBO details will be different
UBO_NAME	Conditional Mandatory	Character	70	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y' Name of the UBO
UBO_PAN	Conditional Mandatory	Character	10	PAN of UBO to be provided
UBO_NATION	Conditional Mandatory	Character	3	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y' Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
UBO_ADD1	Conditional Mandatory	Character	50	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y'

UBO_ADD2	Conditional Mandatory	Character	50	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y'
UBO_ADD3	Conditional Mandatory	Character	50	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y'
UBO_CITY	Conditional Mandatory	Character	50	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y'
UBO_PIN	Conditional Mandatory	Character	6	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y'
UBO_STATE	Conditional Mandatory	Character	3	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y' State Code to be provided as per the existing practice
UBO_CNTRY	Conditional Mandatory	Character	4	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y' Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
UBO_ADD_TY	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y' 1 - Residential or Business; 2 - Residential; 3 - Business; 4 - Registered Office; 5 - Unspecified
UBO_CTR	Conditional Mandatory	Character	4	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y' UBO's Country of Tax Residency - Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
UBO_TIN	Conditional Mandatory	Character	20	If UBO_PAN is not provided, this field is mandatory UBO's Tax Payer Identification Number or any other relevant reference number
UBO_ID_TY	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y' Refer Identification type master given
UBO_COB	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	30	UBO Country of Birth Refer Country/Nationality master
UBO_DOB	Optional	Date		UBO Date of Birth Format: DD/MM/YYYY
UBO_GENDER	Optional	Character	1	Value to be provided as 'M' or 'F' or 'O'
UBO_FR_NAME	Optional	Character	50	UBO Father's name to be provided
UBO_OCC	Optional	Character	2	As per Occupation List

UBO_OCC_T Y	Optional	Character	2	S - Service; B - Business, O - Others; X - Not Categorized - Refer Applicable Occupation Type for the relevant Occupation Codes under 'Occupation' sheet
UBO_TEL	Optional	Character	12	UBO Telephone Number
UBO_MOBILE	Optional	Character	12	UBO Mobile Number
UBO_CODE	Mandatory	Character	3	Code as per master given in UBO_CODE sheet
UBO_HOL_PC	Optional	Character	3	Should not be greater than 100 and less than 0
SDF_FLAG	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	This flag is to indicate whether Values - 'Y', 'N' - Default 'Y' for Entities; Optional for Individuals,
UBO_DF	Mandatory	Character	2	Values - 'Y', 'N' - Default 'Y' for Entities and 'N' for Individuals
AADHAAR_R P	Optional	Character	30	Aadhaar of the Reporting Person shall be provided
NEW_CHANG E	Optional	Character	2	
LOG_NAME	Conditional Mandatory	Character	30	Mandatory if DATA_SRC is 'E'
Filler1	Optional	Character	30	These columns are added to meet future requirements, but CP may provide any other related information in these columns
Filler2	Optional	Character	30	These columns are added to meet future requirements, but CP may provide any other related information in these columns

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "reg_details": [
    {
      "pan_rp": "BVYPD3824K",
      "pekrrn": "avdfert123",
      "inv_name": "MoinTest",
      "dob": "19/02/2019",

```

```
"fr_name": "",
"sp_name": "",
"tax_status": "01",
"data_src": "P",
"addr_type": "5",
"po_bir_inc": "Kanbhai",
"co_bir_inc": "TC",
"tax_res1": "AU",
"tpin1": "MOINAU",
"id1_type": "e1",
"tax_res2": "",
"tpin2": "",
"id2_type": "B",
"tax_res3": "",
"tpin3": "",
"id3_type": "",
"tax_res4": "",
"tpin4": "",
"id4_type": "",
"srce_wealt": "08",
"corp_servs": "01",
"inc_slab": "31",
"net_worth": "12345678901234567",
"nw_date": "01/01/2019",
"pep_flag": "N",
"occ_code": "44",
"occ_type": "O",
"exemp_code": "M",
"ffi_drnfe": "FFI",
"giin_no": "12345",
"spr_entity": "ABC",
"giin_na": "AF",
"giin_exemc": "1",
"nffe_catg": "A",
"act_nfe_sc": "07",
"nature_bus": "MOHAMMADHANIFBHAI GULAMMUSTAFA",
"rel_listed": "TATA",
"exch_name": "O",
"ubo_appl": "N",
"ubo_count": "",
"ubo_name": "",
"ubo_pan": "",
"ubo_nation": "",
"ubo_add1": "",
"ubo_add2": "",
"ubo_add3": "",
"ubo_city": "",
"ubo_pin": "",
```

```

    "ubo_state": "",
    "ubo_cntry": "",
    "ubo_add_ty": "",
    "ubo_ctr": "",
    "ubo_tin": "",
    "ubo_id_ty": "",
    "ubo_cob": "",
    "ubo_dob": "",
    "ubo_gender": "",
    "ubo_fr_nam": "",
    "ubo_occ": "",
    "ubo_occ_ty": "",
    "ubo_tel": "",
    "ubo_mobile": "",
    "ubo_code": "",
    "ubo_hol_pc": "",
    "sdf_flag": "Y",
    "ubo_df": "N",
    "aadhaar_rp": "",
    "new_change": "",
    "log_name": "Moin Kapadia",
    "filler1": "",
    "filler2": ""
  }
}

```

Sample Response Json:

```

{
  "reg_details": [
    {
      "pan_rp": "BVYPD3824K",
      "pekrrn": "AVDFERT123",
      "inv_name": "MOINTEST",
      "dob": "19/02/2019",
      "fr_name": " ",
      "sp_name": " ",
      "tax_status": "01",
      "data_src": "P",
      "addr_type": "5",
      "po_bir_inc": "KANBHAI",
      "co_bir_inc": "TC",
      "tax_res1": "AU",
      "tpin1": "MOINAU",
      "id1_type": "E1",
      "tax_res2": " ",
      "tpin2": " ",
      "id2_type": "B",
    }
  ]
}

```

```
"tax_res3": " ",
"tpin3": " ",
"id3_type": " ",
"tax_res4": " ",
"tpin4": " ",
"id4_type": " ",
"srce_wealt": "08",
"corp_servs": "01",
"inc_slab": "31",
"net_worth": "12345678901234567",
"nw_date": "01/01/2019",
"pep_flag": "N",
"occ_code": "44",
"occ_type": "O",
"exemp_code": "M",
"ffi_drnfe": "FFI",
"giin_no": "12345",
"spr_entity": "ABC",
"giin_na": "AF",
"giin_exemc": "1",
"nffe_catg": "A",
"act_nfe_sc": "07",
"nature_bus": "MOHAMMADHANIFBHAI GULAMMUSTAFA",
"rel_listed": "TATA",
"exch_name": "O",
"ubo_appl": "N",
"ubo_count": " ",
"ubo_name": " ",
"ubo_pan": " ",
"ubo_nation": " ",
"ubo_add1": " ",
"ubo_add2": " ",
"ubo_add3": " ",
"ubo_city": " ",
"ubo_pin": " ",
"ubo_state": " ",
"ubo_cntry": " ",
"ubo_add_ty": " ",
"ubo_ctr": " ",
"ubo_tin": " ",
"ubo_id_ty": " ",
"ubo_cob": " ",
"ubo_dob": " ",
"ubo_gender": " ",
"ubo_fr_nam": " ",
"ubo_occ": " ",
"ubo_occ_ty": " ",
"ubo_tel": " ",
```



```

    "ubo_mobile": " ",
    "ubo_code": " ",
    "ubo_hol_pc": " ",
    "sdf_flag": "Y",
    "ubo_df": "N",
    "aadhaar_rp": " ",
    "new_change": " ",
    "log_name": "MOIN KAPADIA",
    "filler1": " ",
    "filler2": " ",
    "reg_id": "491531",
    "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
    "reg_remark": " "
  }
]
}

```

reg\_status : REG\_SUCCESS - success, REG\_FAILED – failure

## Fatca Upload ( Common ) API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/FATCA\\_COMMON](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/FATCA_COMMON)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Fatca allowed in single request
ubo_details	Optional	List of Object		Refer following Table	1)mandatory if ubo_appl = Y and ubo_df= Y 2) Maximum 4 UBO allowed on single fatca

**reg\_details [ ]**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
PAN_RP	Mandatory	Character	10	PAN of the Reporting Person - Investor / Guardian.
PEKRN	Optional	Character	10	PAN Exempt KYC Ref No. of the Investor/Guardian - Mandatory if PAN is not provided
INV_NAME	Mandatory	Character	70	Name of the Investor / Guardian - Mandatory
DOB	Optional	Date		Format: DD/MM/YYYY Date of Birth/ Date of Incorporation
FR_NAME	Optional	Character	70	
SP_NAME	Optional	Character	70	
TAX_STATUS	Mandatory	Character	3	Tax Status of the investor - Refer Tax Status Master Identify Individual/ Non-individual using this Value
DATA_SRC	Mandatory	Character	3	This is to indicated data sources whether it is obtained Electronically or through physical request; Values - 'E' / 'P'
ADDR_TYPE	Mandatory	Character	1	1 - Residential or Business; 2 - Residential; 3 - Business; 4 - Registered Office; 5 - Unspecified
PO_BIR_INC	Mandatory	Character	60	Place of Birth/ Incorporation
CO_BIR_INC	Mandatory	Character	50	Country of Birth/ Incorporation
TAX_RES1	Mandatory	Character	50	Residence Country
TPIN1	Mandatory	Character	20	Tax Payer Identification Number / other equivalent number
ID1_TYPE	Mandatory	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
TAX_RES2	Optional	Character	50	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly

TPIN2	Optional	Character	20	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
ID2_TYPE	Optional	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
TAX_RES3	Optional	Character	50	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
TPIN3	Optional	Character	20	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
ID3_TYPE	Optional	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
TAX_RES4	Optional	Character	50	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
TPIN4	Optional	Character	20	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
ID4_TYPE	Optional	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
SRCE_WEALT	Mandatory	Character	3	Refer Source of wealth Sheet for values to be populated
CORP_SERV S	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	Mandatory for Non – Individuals.01 - Foreign Exchange / Money Changer Services 02 - Gaming / Gambling / Lottery Services [e.g. casinos, betting syndicates] 03 - Money laundering / Pawning 04 – to be blank if the same is not applicable
INC_SLAB	Mandatory	Character	5	App_Income_code as indicated in the app_income master to be provided
NET_WORTH	Conditional Mandatory	Numeric	19, 2	Mandatory for Non-Individuals. Provide the net worth of the investor only if the same is Corporate Category [INR. In Lacs]
NW_DATE	Conditional Mandatory	Date		Mandatory for Non-Individuals. Provide the net worth of the investor(DD/MM/YYYY)

PEP_FLAG	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	Mandatory for Individuals Values to be 'Y' if the investor is politically exposed person; 'N' if the investor is not; 'R' if the investor is a relative of the politically exposed person
OCC_CODE	Mandatory	Character	2	Values to be provided as per the Occupation Master enclosed
OCC_TYPE	Mandatory	Character	1	S - Service; B - Business, O - Others; X - Not Categorized
EXEMP_CODE	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	Mandatory for Non-Individuals. Provide the values as specified under 'Exemption Code' sheet
FFI_DRNFE	Conditional Mandatory	Character	20	Mandatory for Non-Individuals. Values - FFI, DRNFE, NA
GIIN_NO	Conditional Mandatory	Character	19	Mandatory for Non-Individuals. Applicable to FFI, DRNFE, NA
SPR_ENTITY	Optional	Character	60	Name of the Sponsoring Entity if GIIN_NO of Sponsoring Entity is given
GIIN_NA	Optional	Character	3	Value to be provided: AF - Applied for; NR - Not required to apply for; NO - Not obtained - Non-participating FI
GIIN_EXEMC	Optional	Character	2	Refer GIIN_EXEMPT sheet and applicable codes to be populated
NFFE_CATG	Conditional Mandatory	Character	3	Optional for Individuals Mandatory for HUF & Non-Individual Refer NFE Category master
ACT_NFE_SC	Conditional Mandatory	Character	3	Mandatory for Active. Refer NFE Sub Category master
NATURE_BUS	Conditional Mandatory	Character	30	Mandatory if NFFE_CATG is 'L', 'RL', 'A' or 'P' Applicable for Active NFE & Passive NFE
REL_LISTED	Optional	Character	70	Name of the Listed Company where Entity is its associate / related company
EXCH_NAME	Mandatory	Character	2	Only allow O – Others

UBO_APPL	Mandatory	Character	2	Values should be 'Y' / 'N'. Default - 'Y' for Entities for other than Listed Company / Group / Associate Company of the Listed Company / Company controlled by Listed Company IF Tax Status Category="Non-Individual" OR Tax Status='HUF' Then It can be 'Y' or 'N' Else It should be 'N'
UBO_COUNT	Conditional Mandatory	Character	3	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y'. Provide the count of UBO, if the value is more than '1', then multiple rows to be provided as per the count i.e. if the count is 2, additional one row with same investor PAN and only UBO details will be different
SDF_FLAG	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	This flag is to indicate whether Values - 'Y', 'N' - Default 'Y' for Entities; Optional for Individuals,
UBO_DF	Mandatory	Character	2	Values - 'Y', 'N' - Default 'Y' for Entities and 'N' for Individuals
AADHAAR_RP	Optional	Character	30	Aadhaar of the Reporting Person shall be provided
NEW_CHANGE	Optional	Character	2	
LOG_NAME	Conditional Mandatory	Character	30	Mandatory if DATA_SRC is 'E'
UBO_EXCH	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	B - BSE, N - NSE, O - Others UBO_Appl is "N" and UBO_Df is "Y" then applicable and If the company is Listed in more than exchanges, provide anyone
UBO_ISIN	Conditional Mandatory	Character	30	UBO_Appl is "N" and UBO_Df is "Y" then applicable
UBO_REL_LI	Conditional Mandatory	Character	70	UBO_Appl is "N" and UBO_Df is "Y" then applicable Name of the Listed Company where Entity is its associate / related company
NPO_FORM	Mandatory	Character	2	Applicable values are Y, N "PAN_RP" mandatory to provide/update NPO details

NPO_DCL	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	Mandatory if the above NPO_FORM flag is Y. Applicable values are Y or N.
NPO_RGNO	Conditional Mandatory	Character	50	Mandatory if the above NPO_DCL flag is Y.

**ubo\_details [ ]**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
UBO_NAME	Conditional Mandatory	Character	70	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y' Name of the UBO
UBO_PAN	Conditional Mandatory	Character	10	PAN of UBO to be provided
UBO_NATION	' Conditional Mandatory	Character	3	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y' Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
UBO_ADD1	Conditional Mandatory	Character	50	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y'
UBO_ADD2	Conditional Mandatory	Character	50	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y'
UBO_ADD3	Conditional Mandatory	Character	50	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y'
UBO_CITY	Conditional Mandatory	Character	50	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y'
UBO_PIN	Conditional Mandatory	Character	6	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y'
UBO_STATE	Conditional Mandatory	Character	3	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y' State Code to be provided as per the existing practice
UBO_CNTRY	Conditional Mandatory	Character	4	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y' Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly

UBO_ADD_TY	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y' 1 - Residential or Business; 2 - Residential; 3 - Business; 4 - Registered Office; 5 - Unspecified
UBO_CTR	Conditional Mandatory	Character	4	Mandatory [if UBO_APPL is 'Y'. UBO's Country of Tax Residency - Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
UBO_TIN	Conditional Mandatory	Character	20	[if UBO_PAN is not provided, this field is mandatory] UBO's Tax Payer Identification Number or any other relevant reference number
UBO_ID_TY	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y', Refer Identification type master given
UBO_COB	Conditional Mandatory	Character	30	Mandatory if UBO_APPL is 'Y' UBO Country of Birth---Refer Country/Nationality master
UBO_DOB	Optional	Date		UBO Date of Birth Format: DD/MM/YYYY
UBO_GENDER	Optional	Character	1	Value to be provided as 'M' or 'F' or 'O'
UBO_FR_NAME	Optional	Character	50	UBO Father's name to be provided
UBO_OCC	Optional	Character	2	As per Occupation List
UBO_OCC_TY	Optional	Character	2	S - Service; B - Business, O - Others; X - Not Categorized - Refer Applicable Occupation Type for the relevant Occupation Codes under 'Occupation' sheet
UBO_TEL	Optional	Character	12	UBO Telephone Number
UBO_MOBILE	Optional	Character	12	UBO Mobile Number
UBO_CODE	Mandatory	Character	3	Code as per master given in UBO_CODE sheet
UBO_HOL_PC	Optional	Character	3	Should not be greater than 100 and less than 0
UBO_Categ	Conditional Mandatory	Character	30	UBO_Appl is "Y" then applicable "UBO" or "SMO" to be provided as per detailed given

UBO_PEP_FL	Conditional Mandatory	Character	2	UBO_Appl is "Y" then applicable. Values to be 'Y' if the investor is politically exposed person; 'N' if the investor is not; 'R' if the investor is a relative of the politically exposed person
UBO_Email	Optional	Character	30	
UBO_SMO_De	Conditional Mandatory	Character	30	Who not holds direct/indirect controlling ownership then need to provided SMO Designation. If, UBO_Categ – SMO then Mandatory

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "reg_details": [
    {
      "pan_rp": "BVYPD3824K",      "pekrn": "avdfert123",
      "inv_name": "MoinTest",
      "dob": "19/02/2019",
      "fr_name": "",
      "sp_name": "",
      "tax_status": "01",
      "data_src": "P",
      "addr_type": "5",
      "po_bir_inc": "Kanbhai",
      "co_bir_inc": "TC",
      "tax_res1": "AU",
      "tpin1": "MOINAU",
      "id1_type": "e1",
      "tax_res2": "",
      "tpin2": "",
      "id2_type": "B",
      "tax_res3": "",
      "tpin3": "",
      "id3_type": "",
      "tax_res4": "",
      "tpin4": "",
      "id4_type": "",
      "srce_wealt": "08",
      "corp_serve": "01",
      "inc_slab": "31",
      "net_worth": "12345678901234567",
      "nw_date": "01/01/2019",
      "pep_flag": "N",
      "occ_code": "44",
      "occ_type": "O",
    }
  ]
}
```



```
"exemp_code": "M",
"ffi_drnfe": "FFI",
"giin_no": "12345",
"spr_entity": "ABC",
"giin_na": "AF",
"giin_exemc": "1",
"nffe_catg": "A",
"act_nfe_sc": "07",
"nature_bus": "MOHAMMADHANIFBHAI GULAMMUSTAFA",
"rel_listed": "TATA",
"exch_name": "O",
"ubo_appl": "N",
"ubo_count": "",
"sdf_flag": "Y",
"ubo_df": "N",
"aadhaar_rp": "",
"new_change": "",
"log_name": "Moin Kapadia",
"ubo_exch": "",
"ubo_isin": "",
"ubo_rel_li": "",
"npo_form": "",
"npo_dcl": "",
"npo_rgno": "",
"ubo_details": [
{
  "ubo_name": "MAHESHUBONAME",
  "ubo_pan": "UQOPA1188A",
  "ubo_nation": "IN",
  "ubo_add1": "SURATADDRESS",
  "ubo_add2": "SURATADDRESS",
  "ubo_add3": "SURATADDRESS",
  "ubo_city": "SURAT",
  "ubo_pin": "395010",
  "ubo_state": "GJ",
  "ubo_cntry": "IN",
  "ubo_add_ty": "1",
  "ubo_ctr": "IN",
  "ubo_tin": "982345671",
  "ubo_id_ty": "A",
  "ubo_cob": "IN",
  "ubo_dob": "15-06-1960 00:00:00",
  "ubo_gender": "M",
  "ubo_fr_nam": "UBOFATHER",
  "ubo_occ": "1",
  "ubo_occ_ty": "B ",
  "ubo_tel": "9925899707",
  "ubo_mobile": "9033692510",
```

```

        "ubo_code": "C01",
        "ubo_hol_pc": "50",
        "ubo_categ": "SMO",
        "ubo_pep_fl": "N",
        "ubo_email": "",
        "ubo_smo_de": "SMODE"
    },
    {
        "ubo_name": "SURESHUBONAME",
        "ubo_pan": "UROPA1188A",
        "ubo_nation": "IN",
        "ubo_add1": "SURATADDRESS01",
        "ubo_add2": "SURATADDRESS02",
        "ubo_add3": "SURATADDRESS03",
        "ubo_city": "SURAT",
        "ubo_pin": "395010",
        "ubo_state": "GJ",
        "ubo_cntry": "IN",
        "ubo_add_ty": "1",
        "ubo_ctr": "IN",
        "ubo_tin": "992345671",
        "ubo_id_ty": "A",
        "ubo_cob": "IN",
        "ubo_dob": "15-06-1960 00:00:00",
        "ubo_gender": "M",
        "ubo_fr_nam": "UBOFATHER",
        "ubo_occ": "1",
        "ubo_occ_ty": "B ",
        "ubo_tel": "9925899707",
        "ubo_mobile": "9033692510",
        "ubo_code": "C01",
        "ubo_hol_pc": "50",
        "ubo_categ": "SMO",
        "ubo_pep_fl": "N",
        "ubo_email": "",
        "ubo_smo_de": "SMODESS"
    }
]
}

```

```

]
}

```

Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "reg_details": [
    {
      "pan_rp": "BVYPD3824K",
      "pekrrn": "avdfert123",

```

```
"inv_name": "MoinTest",
"dob": "19/02/2019",
"fr_name": "",
"sp_name": "",
"tax_status": "01",
"data_src": "P",
"addr_type": "5",
"po_bir_inc": "Kanbhai",
"co_bir_inc": "TC",
"tax_res1": "AU",
"tpin1": "MOINAU",
"id1_type": "e1",
"tax_res2": "",
"tpin2": "",
"id2_type": "B",
"tax_res3": "",
"tpin3": "",
"id3_type": "",
"tax_res4": ""
"tpin4": "",
"id4_type": "",
"srce_wealt": "08",
"corp_servs": "01",
"inc_slab": "31",
"net_worth": "12345678901234567",
"nw_date": "01/01/2019",
"pep_flag": "N",
"occ_code": "44",
"occ_type": "O",
"exemp_code": "M",
"ffi_drnfe": "FFI",
"giin_no": "12345",
"spr_entity": "ABC",
"giin_na": "AF",
"giin_exemc": "1",
"nffe_catg": "A",
"act_nfe_sc": "07",
"nature_bus": "MOHAMMADHANIFBHAI GULAMMUSTAFA",
"rel_listed": "TATA",
"exch_name": "O",
"ubo_appl": "N",
"ubo_count": "",
"sdf_flag": "Y",
"ubo_df": "N",
"aadhaar_rp": "",
"new_change": "",
"log_name": "Moin Kapadia",
"ubo_exch": "",
```

```
"ubo_isin": "",
"ubo_rel_li": "",
"npo_form": "",
"npo_dcl": "",
"npo_rgno": "",
"ubo_details": [
{
  "ubo_name": "MAHESHUBONAME",
  "ubo_pan": "UQOPA1188A",
  "ubo_nation": "IN",
  "ubo_add1": "SURATADDRESS",
  "ubo_add2": "SURATADDRESS",
  "ubo_add3": "SURATADDRESS",
  "ubo_city": "SURAT",
  "ubo_pin": "395010",
  "ubo_state": "GJ",
  "ubo_cntry": "IN",
  "ubo_add_ty": "1",
  "ubo_ctr": "IN",
  "ubo_tin": "982345671",
  "ubo_id_ty": "A",
  "ubo_cob": "IN",
  "ubo_dob": "15-06-1960 00:00:00",
  "ubo_gender": "M",
  "ubo_fr_nam": "UBOFATHER",
  "ubo_occ": "1",
  "ubo_occ_ty": "B ",
  "ubo_tel": "9925899707",
  "ubo_mobile": "9033692510",
  "ubo_code": "C01",
  "ubo_hol_pc": "50",
  "ubo_categ": "SMO",
  "ubo_pep_fl": "N",
  "ubo_email": "",
  "ubo_smo_de": "SMODE"
},
{
  "ubo_name": "SURESHUBONAME",
  "ubo_pan": "UROPA1188A",
  "ubo_nation": "IN",
  "ubo_add1": "SURATADDRESS01",
  "ubo_add2": "SURATADDRESS02",
  "ubo_add3": "SURATADDRESS03",
  "ubo_city": "SURAT",
  "ubo_pin": "395010",
  "ubo_state": "GJ",
  "ubo_cntry": "IN",
  "ubo_add_ty": "1",
```

```

        "ubo_ctr": "IN",
        "ubo_tin": "992345671",
        "ubo_id_ty": "A",
        "ubo_cob": "IN",
        "ubo_dob": "15-06-1960 00:00:00",
        "ubo_gender": "M",
        "ubo_fr_nam": "UBOFATHER",
        "ubo_occ": "1",
        "ubo_occ_ty": "B ",
        "ubo_tel": "9925899707",
        "ubo_mobile": "9033692510",
        "ubo_code": "C01",
        "ubo_hol_pc": "50",
        "ubo_categ": "SMO",
        "ubo_pep_fl": "N",
        "ubo_email": "",
        "ubo_smo_de": "SMODESS"
    }
],
    "reg_id": "491531",
    "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
    "reg_remark": " "
}
]
}

```

reg\_status : REG\_SUCCESS - success, REG\_FAILED – failure

## AOF Image Upload API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/fileupload/AOFIMG>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
file_name	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40	
document_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40 3	Values: NRM/RIA

file_data	Mandatory	VARCHAR		Base64 Encoded Image data
-----------	-----------	---------	--	---------------------------

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "client_code": "10000002",
  "file_name": "test_101_img.jpg",
  "document_type": "NRM",
  "file_data":
  "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAAgAAAAIAQMAAAD+wSzIAAAABIBMVEX///+v7+jQ3Y5AA
  AA
  DkIEQVQI12P4AIX8EAgALgAD/aNpbtEAAAAASUVORK5CYII"
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "message": "Image Uploaded Successfully.",
  "status": "100"
}
```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

## FATCA Image Upload API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/fileupload/FATCAIMG>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
file_name	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40	
pan_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	PAN Should be of Non-Individual or HUF
file_data	Mandatory	VARCHAR		Base64 Encoded Image data

Sample Request Json :

```
{
```

```

    "file_name": "test_101_img.jpg",
    "pan_no": "ABCPY1234M",
    "file_data":
    "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAgAAAAIAQMAAAD+wSzIAAAABIBMVEX///+v7+jQ3Y
    5AA AADkIEQVQI12P4AIX8EAgaLgAD/aNpbtEAAAAASUVORK5CYII"
  }

```

Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "message": "Image Uploaded Successfully.",
  "status": "100"
}

```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

## ELOG Upload API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/eLOG>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	mandatory	Character	20	Unique Client Code (UCC)
primary_holder_pan	mandatory	Character	10	
primary_holder_ip_address	mandatory	Character	100	ex. 192.168.70.89
primary_holder_log_date	mandatory	Character	20	DD-MON-YY HH:MM: SS Ex. 01-JAN-25 10:10:01
second_holder_pan	Conditional mandatory	Character	10	If, second holder present in UCC then mandatory.
second_holder_ip_address	conditional mandatory	Character	100	If, second_holder_pan entered then mandatory

second_holder_log_date	conditional mandatory	Character	20	If, second_holder_pan entered then mandatory DD-MON-YY HH:MM: SS Ex. 01-JAN-25 10:10:01
third_holder_pan	Conditional mandatory	Character	10	If, Third holder present in UCC then mandatory
third_holder_ip_address	conditional mandatory	Character	100	If, third_holder_pan entered then mandatory
third_holder_log_date	conditional mandatory	Character	20	If, third_holder_pan entered then mandatory DD-MON-YY HH:MM: SS Ex. 01-JAN-25 10:10:01

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "client_code":"10016115",
  "primary_holder_pan":"ABCPD1234H",
  "primary_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "primary_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
  "second_holder_pan":"BBCPD1234G",
  "second_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "second_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
  "third_holder_pan":"CBCPD1234I",
  "third_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "third_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "client_code":"10016115",
  "primary_holder_pan":"ABCPD1234H",
  "primary_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "primary_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
  "second_holder_pan":"BBCPD1234G",
  "second_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "second_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
  "third_holder_pan":"CBCPD1234I",
  "third_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "third_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
  "elog_status":"100",
  "elog_status_message":"eLog Uploaded Successfully!!"
}
```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure



## POA Upload API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/fileupload/POA\\_UPLOAD](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/fileupload/POA_UPLOAD)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique client code (UCC)
file_name	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40	allowed file type. .jpg,.jpeg,.png,.tif,.tiff,.pdf
file_data	Mandatory	VARCHAR		Base64 Encoded Image data

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "client_code": "10000002",
  "file_name": "test_101_img.jpg",
  "file_data":
  "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAgAAAAIAQMAAAD+wSzIAAAABIBMVEX///+v7+jQ3Y5AA
  AA
  DkIEQVQI12P4AIX8EAgALgAD/aNpbtEAAAAASUVORK5CYII"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "message": "POA Uploaded Successfully.",
  "status": "100"
}
```

status: 100 - success, 101 – failure

## Client Cancel Cheque Upload API

URL: <https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/fileupload/CANCELCHQUE>

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
file_name	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40	Name of the file.
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique client code (UCC)
account_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	25	Bank account no
ifsc	Mandatory	VARCHAR	11	Bank ifsc code
account_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	2	SB/CB/NE/NO
file_data	Mandatory	VARCHAR		Base64 Encoded Image data

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "file_name": "image.png",
  "client_code": "500231",
  "account_no": "3112426522",
  "ifsc": "SBIN0000018",
  "account_type": "CB", "file_data":
  "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAgAAAAIAQMAAAD+wSzIAAAABIBMVEX///+v7+jQ3Y
  5AA
  AADkIEQVQI12P4AIX8EAgaLgAD/aNpbtEAAAAASUVORK5CYII"
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "message": "Cheque Uploaded Successfully.",
  "status": "100"
}
```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

**Bank eLog Upload API**URL: <https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/ELOGBANK>Type: **Post**

**Request Headers : As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	Varchar	10	Unique client code (UCC)
account_no	Mandatory	Varchar	40	Should be as per the data mapped on UCC
ifsc	Mandatory	Varchar	11	Should be as per the data mapped on UCC
request_date	Mandatory	Varchar	20	DD-MM-YYYY HH:MM
beneficiary_name	Mandatory	Varchar	255	

**Sample Request Json:**

```
{
  "client_code": "K0281",
  "account_no": "091774306",
  "ifsc": "KKBK0000855",
  "request_date": "17-07-24 16:10:39",
  "beneficiary_name": "ASHOK C DOBARIYA"
}
```

**Sample Response Json :**

```
{
  "status": "100",
  "message": "eLog Uploaded Successfully"
}
```

status: 100 - success, 101 – failure

**Member fund allocation order wise report other than PA****Member fund allocation order wise Report API**

URL: **https://{API  
URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MEMBER\_FUND\_ALLOCATION/ORDER\_WISE**

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 Client Code allowed.
pg_bank_refno	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 order id allowed.

## Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "from_date": "10-11-2023",
  "to_date": "10-11-2024",
  "client_code": "",
  "pg_bank_refno": ""
}
```

## Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records(objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

## Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
```

```
"report_data_total": "2",
"report_data": [
  {
    "cfppgbankrefno": "080420241306423594511",
    "duplicatepgbank": " ",
    "orderprocessduplicatepgbank": " ",
    "importedfilename": "pgmis_08042024_010905.txt",
    "errorremarks": " ",
    "id": "486",
    "utrno": "080420241304067310811",
    "membercode": "04079",
    "clientcode": "H30350",
    "paymentdate": "04/08/2024 13:09:19 PM",
    "totalamount": "10000",
    "totalallocatedamount": "0",
    "remainingamount": "10000",
    "totalsettlementamount": "0",
    "remainingamountsettlement": "10000",
    "totalallotmentamount": "0",
    "remainingaamountallotment": "10000",
    "mappedorders": "",
    "settledorders": "",
    "allotmentorders": "",
    "clientname": "SIMBENE",
    "bankname": "HDFC BANK",
    "ifsccode": "HDFC0010012",
    "remitteraccountno": "343434334",
    "taxstatus": "INDIVIDUAL",
    "accounttype": "SB",
    "refundamount": " ",
    "refunddate": " ",
    "refundutr": " "
  }, {
    "cfppgbankrefno": "0804202413064235945110",
    "duplicatepgbank": " ",
    "orderprocessduplicatepgbank": " ",
    "importedfilename": "pgmis_08042024_010905.txt",
    "errorremarks": " ",
    "id": "486",
    "utrno": "0804202413040673108110",
    "membercode": "04079",
    "clientcode": "H30350",
    "paymentdate": "04/08/2024 13:09:19 PM",
    "totalamount": "10000",
    "totalallocatedamount": "0",
    "remainingamount": "10000",
    "totalsettlementamount": "0",
    "remainingamountsettlement": "10000",
```

```

        "totalallotmentamount": "0",
        "remainingamountallotment": "10000",
        "mappedorders": "",
        "settledorders": "",
        "allotmentorders": "",
        "clientname": "SIMBENE",
        "bankname": "HDFC BANK",
        "ifsccode": "HDFC0010012",
        "remitteraccountno": "343434334",
        "taxstatus": "INDIVIDUAL",
        "accounttype": "SB",
        "refundamount": " ",
        "refunddate": " ",
        "refundutr": " "
    }
],
"error_remark": ""
}

```

## Agewise/Bankwise orders funds received report API

URL: [https://{{API](https://{{APIURL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MEMBER_FUND_ALLOCATION/AGE_WISE)

[URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MEMBER\\_FUND\\_ALLOCATION/AGE\\_WISE](https://{{APIURL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MEMBER_FUND_ALLOCATION/AGE_WISE)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 Client Code allowed.
settlement_type	Optional	CHAR		As per settlement type master. Default: all
amc_code	Optional	CHAR		As per amc Master.
scheme_code	Optional	CHAR		As per scheme master

## Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "date": "30-04-2024",
  "client_code": "",
  "settlement_type": "all",
  "amc_code": "AXISMUTUALFUND_MF",
  "scheme_code": ""
}
```

## Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records (objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

## Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "2",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "membercode": "04079",
      "date": "30/04/2024",
      "orderno": "440080000030",
      "settlementno": "2024006",
      "settlementtype": "T1",
      "mode_funds_initiated_received": " ",
      "bank_where_funds_received": " ",
      "clientcode": "1009",
      "clientname": "BHAVI DESAI",
      "schemecode": "AXIOGP-GR",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"schemename": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND - GROWTH",
"isin": "INF846K01PO5",
"buyvalue": "4000",
"dp_transaction_mode": "N",
"dp_folio_no": "IN12345612345668",
"foliono": " ",
"entryby": "BHAVI",
"orderstatus": "INVALID",
"funds_received_status": "I",
"date_of_receipt_of_funds": " ",
"credit_confirmation_on_date": " ",
"referenceno": " ",
"groupid": " ",
"accountno": " ",
"refund_utr_no": " ",
"refund_amount": " ",
"refund_date": " "
},
{
  "membercode": "04079",
  "date": "30/04/2024",
  "orderno": "440080000034",
  "settlementno": "2024006",
  "settlementtype": "T1",
  "mode_funds_initiated_received": " ",
  "bank_where_funds_received": " ",
  "clientcode": "1009",
  "clientname": "BHAVI DESAI",
  "schemecode": "AXIOGP-GR",
  "schemename": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND - GROWTH",
  "isin": "INF846K01PO5",
  "buyvalue": "4000",
  "dp_transaction_mode": "N",
  "dp_folio_no": "IN12345612345668",
  "foliono": " ",
  "entryby": "BHAVI",
  "orderstatus": "payment_not_initiated",
  "funds_received_status": "C",
  "date_of_receipt_of_funds": " ",
  "credit_confirmation_on_date": " ",
  "referenceno": " ",
  "groupid": " ",
  "accountno": " ",
  "refund_utr_no": " ",
  "refund_amount": " ",
  "refund_date": " "
}
],
```



```
"error_remark": ""  
}
```

## Redemption Payout Date Report API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/REDEMPTION\\_PAYOUT](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/REDEMPTION_PAYOUT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
report_type	Mandatory	CHAR	20	Values: Order Date, Payout Date, Fund Transfer Date
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 30 days gap between two dates
amc_code	Optional	CHAR		As per amc Master. Default: all
order_id	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 order id allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
member_unique_ids	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 ids allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied and order id not provided.

Sample Request Json:

```
{  
  "report_type": "Order Date",  
  "from_date": "25-04-2024",  
  "to_date": "25-04-2024",  
  "amc_code": "",  
  "order_id": "441160000046,441160000047",  
  "member_unique_ids": ""  
}
```

## Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records(objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message. Else Blank

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "2",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "amc_code": "MOF",
      "member_code": "04079",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "folio_number": " ",
      "rta_scheme_code": "DEGP",
      "scheme_code": "MODEGP-GR",
      "scheme_name": "MOTILAL OSWAL DYNAMIC FUND - GROWTH",
      "first_applicant_name": "SIMBENE",
      "first_applicant_pan": "BSLPA2100D",
      "transaction_type": "R",
      "rta_transaction_no": "440990050028",
      "member_remark": "CAMS REDEMPTION ORDER 500 PER AMC",
      "order_id": "440990050028",
      "order_date": "08 APR 2024",
      "allotted_amount": "50000.0000",
      "stt": "0",
      "tax": " ",
      "funds_payout_date": "09 APR 2024",
      "settlement_type": "T1",
      "settlement_id": "2024069",
      "isin": "INF247L01585",
      "funds_payout_status": "P",
      "funds_transfer_date": " ",
      "account_no": " ",
      "neft_number": " "
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"reason_for_rejection1": " ",
"alt_account_no": " ",
"neft_number2": " ",
"reason_for_rejection2": " ",
"final_payout_date_client": " ",
"date_of_amt_refund_to_amc": " ",
"neft_rtgs_details_amt_refunded": " ",
"member_unique_id": "MURED0001"
},
{
  "amc_code": "MOF",
  "member_code": "04079",
  "client_code": "H30350",
  "folio_number": " ",
  "rta_scheme_code": "DEGP",
  "scheme_code": "MODEGP-GR",
  "scheme_name": "MOTILAL OSWAL DYNAMIC FUND - GROWTH",
  "first_applicant_name": "SIMBENE",
  "first_applicant_pan": "BSLPA2100D",
  "transaction_type": "R",
  "rta_transaction_no": "440990050029",
  "member_remark": "CAMS REDEMPTION ORDER 500 PER AMC", "order_id":
  "440990050029",
  "order_date": "08 APR 2024",
  "allotted_amount": "50000.0000",
  "stt": "0",
  "tax": " ",
  "funds_payout_date": "09 APR 2024",
  "settlement_type": "T1",
  "settlement_id": "2024069",
  "isin": "INF247L01585",
  "funds_payout_status": "P",
  "funds_transfer_date": " ",
  "account_no": " ",
  "neft_number": " ",
  "reason_for_rejection1": " ",
  "alt_account_no": " ",
  "neft_number2": " ",
  "reason_for_rejection2": " ",
  "final_payout_date_client": " ",
  "date_of_amt_refund_to_amc": " ",
  "neft_rtgs_details_amt_refunded": " ",
  "member_unique_id": "MURED0002"
}
],
"error_remark": ""
}
```

## Redemption Payout Date Report - Non Demat API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/REDEMPTION\\_PAYOUT\\_NON\\_DEMAT](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/REDEMPTION_PAYOUT_NON_DEMAT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
report_type	Mandatory	CHAR	20	Values : Order Date, Payout Date, Fund Transfer Date
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format :DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format : DD-MM-YYYY. 30 days gap between two dates
amc_code	Optional	CHAR		As per amc Master. Defatul : all
order_id	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 order id allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
member_unique_ids	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 ids allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied and order_id not provided.

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "report_type": "Order Date",
  "from_date": "25-04-2024",
  "to_date": "25-04-2024",
  "amc_code": "",
  "order_id": "441160000046,441160000047",
  "member_unique_ids": ""
}
```

## Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records (objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message. Else Blank

## Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "amc_code": "ABSL",
      "member_code": "00014",
      "client_code": "72349",
      "folio_number": "13678083/49",
      "product_code": "P1565",
      "scheme_code": "ESARQD-DP",
      "scheme_name": "ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE EQUITY SAVINGS FUND - DIVPAYOUT",
      "first_applicant_name": "SIMBENE",
      "first_applicant_pan": "DHQPK6568F",
      "transaction_type": "R",
      "rta_transaction_no": "1045062217",
      "member_remark": "REDEMPTION ORDER ENTRY BY SIRAJ",
      "order_id": "441160000047",
      "order_date": "31 JAN 2025",
      "funds_payout_status": "S,T,R",
      "settlement_type": "T3",
      "settlement_id": "2025023",
      "isin": "INF959L01FB2",
      "allotted_amount": "207287.04",
      "payout_desc": "ELECTRONIC PAYMENT",
      "mailed_date": "08/25/2024 12:00:00 AM",
      "despatch_mode": " ",
      "despatch_ref": " "
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "despatch_status": " ",
        "instrm_no": " ",
        "instrm_bank": "HDFC BANK",
        "payee_acno": "00171050027742",
        "funds_payout_date": "09/15/2024 12:00:00 AM",
        "member_unique_id": ""
    }
],
"error_remark": ""
}

```

## Redemption Statement Report API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/REDEMPTION\\_STATEMENT](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/REDEMPTION_STATEMENT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY / NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
order_ids	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 order id allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY.30 days gap between two dates
order_type	Optional	CHAR		Default: All, NRM, STP, SWP
sub_order_type	Optional	CHAR		1. NRM.2. SWITCH 3. STP 4. ALL
client_code	Optional	VARCHAR	20	Unique Client Code (UCC)
transaction_type	Optional	VARCHAR		values: P/R
order_status	Optional	VARCHAR		values: All/VALID/INVALID
settlement_type	Optional	VARCHAR		values: ALL/L0/L1/OTHERS
member_unique_ids	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 ids allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied and order_ids not provided.

Sample Request Json:

```
{
```

```

"order_ids": "",
"from_date": "21-03-2024",
"to_date": "28-03-2024",
"order_type": "ALL",
"sub_order_type": "ALL",
"client_code": "",
"transaction_type": "",
"order_status": "",
"settlement_type": "",
"member_unique_ids": ""
}

```

### Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records (objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

### Sample Response Json:

```

{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "19999",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "reportdate": "08-04-2024",
      "orderno": "440990080026",
      "settlementtype": "T3",
      "settlementid": "2024069",
      "orderdate": "08-04-2024",
      "schemecode": "ESARQD-DP",
      "isin": "INF959L01FB2",
      "amount": "-",
      "qty": "100.000",
      "membercode": "04079",

```

```
"branchcode": "CORPBRANCH",
"userid": "HIREN",
"foliono": "-",
"rtaschemecode": "RTA_SCHEME",
"rtatransactionno": "440990080026",
"clientcode": "H30350",
"clientname": "SIMBENE",
"beneficiaryid": "1234567812345678",
"allottednav": "10.0000",
"allottedqty": "5000.000",
"allottedamt": "50000.00",
"validflag": "Y",
"remarks": "-",
"stt": "0",
"dpcflag": "Y",
"dptrans": "C",
"ordertype": "NRM",
"ordersubtype": "SWH",
"scheme_name": "ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE EQUITY SAVINGS FUND -
DIVPAYOUT", "load_amount": "0",
"tax_amount": "0",
"member_unique_id": "MURED0001"
},
{
  "reportdate": "08-04-2024",
  "orderno": "440990080024",
  "settlementtype": "T3",
  "settlementid": "2024069",
  "orderdate": "08-04-2024",
  "schemecode": "ESARQD-DP",
  "isin": "INF959L01FB2",
  "amount": "-",
  "qty": "100.000",
  "membercode": "04079",
  "branchcode": "CORPBRANCH",
  "userid": "HIREN",
  "foliono": "-",
  "rtaschemecode": "RTA_SCHEME",
  "rtatransactionno": "440990080024",
  "clientcode": "H30350",
  "clientname": "SIMBENE",
  "beneficiaryid": "1234567812345678",
  "allottednav": "10.0000",
  "allottedqty": "5000.000",
  "allottedamt": "50000.00",
  "validflag": "Y",
  "remarks": "-",
  "stt": "0",
```



```

        "dpcflag": "Y",
        "dptrans": "C",
        "ordertype": "NRM",
        "ordersubtype": "SWH",
        "scheme_name": "ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE EQUITY SAVINGS FUND -
        DIVPAYOUT", "load_amount": "0",
        "tax_amount": "0",
        "member_unique_id": "MURED0002"
    }
},
    "error_remark": ""
}

```

## Allotment Statement Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/ALLOTMENT\\_STATEMENT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/ALLOTMENT_STATEMENT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATOR Y/ NON MANDATOR Y	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
order_ids	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 order id allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY.30 days gap between two dates
order_type	Optional	CHAR		Default: All, NRM, STP, SWP
sub_order_type	Optional	CHAR		1. NRM 2. SWITCH .3. STP 4. ALL
client_code	Optional	VARCHAR	20	Unique Client Code (UCC)
transaction_type	Optional	VARCHAR		values: P/R
order_status	Optional	VARCHAR		values: All/VALID/INVALID
settlement_type	Optional	VARCHAR		values: ALL/L0/L1/OTHERS

date_type	Optional	VARCHAR		<p>VALUES: ORD_DATE' or 'ALT_DATE'.</p> <p>If 'ORD_DATE' is mentioned, then existing functionality of fetching records basis order date.</p> <p>If 'ALT_DATE' is specified in this tag, then orders will be fetched basis the allotment date</p>
member_unique_ids	Optional	VARCHAR	25	<p>comma separated max 50 ids allowed.</p> <p>Ignore other filters if this filter applied and order_ids not provided.</p>

## Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "order_ids": "",
  "from_date": "21-03-2024",
  "to_date": "28-03-2024",
  "order_type": "ALL",
  "sub_order_type": "ALL",
  "client_code": "",
  "transaction_type": "",
  "order_status": "",
  "settlement_type": "",
  "date_type": "ORD_DATE", "member_unique_ids": ""
}
```

## Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records (objects in Json Array) returned

report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample Json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "4",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "reportdate": "2025-05-28",
      "orderno": "451480000468",
      "settlementtype": "T2",
      "settlementid": "2025105",
      "orderdate": "2025-05-27",
      "schemecode": "UMANC-GR",
      "isin": "INICHIRAGGRW",
      "amount": "1000.00",
      "qty": " ",
      "memberid": "05418",
      "branchcode": "CORPBRANCH",
      "userid": "PARTHVI",
      "foliono": " ",
      "rtaschemecode": "RTAC",
      "rtatransactionno": "451480000468",
      "clientcode": "K101",
      "clientname": "KRUNAL S NAIK",
      "beneficiaryid": "IN12345612345668",
      "allottednav": "10.0000",
      "allottedqty": "1000.0000",
      "allotmentamt": "10000.00",
      "validflag": "Y",
      "remarks": " ",
      "stt": "0",
      "internalreferenceno": " ",
      "ordertype": "NRM",
      "sipregistrationno": " ",
      "sipregdate": " ",
      "subbrokercode": "5656757",
      "euincode": "E123456",
      "euindecl": "Y",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"dpcflag": "Y",
"dptrans": "N",
"ordersubtype": "NRM",
"schemename": "UNION MANGUM FUND - GROWTH",
"stampduty": "0",
"pgbankrefno": "ALLOTMENT1",
"bankaccno": " ",
"mobilenno": "6666666666",
"emailid": " ",
"member_unique_id": "M101"
},
{
  "reportdate": "2025-05-28",
  "orderno": "451480000467",
  "settlementtype": "MF",
  "settlementid": "2025105",
  "orderdate": "2025-05-27",
  "schemecode": "BSL973D-DP",
  "isin": "INF209K01HV8",
  "amount": "1000.00",
  "qty": " ",
  "memberid": "05418",
  "branchcode": "CORPBRANCH",
  "userid": "PARTHVI",
  "foliono": " ",
  "rtaschemecode": "973D",
  "rtatransactionno": "451480000467",
  "clientcode": "K101",
  "clientname": "KRUNAL S NAIK",
  "beneficiaryid": "IN12345612345668",
  "allottednav": "10.0000",
  "allottedqty": "1000.0000",
  "allotmentamt": "10000.00",
  "validflag": "Y",
  "remarks": " ",
  "stt": "0",
  "internalreferenceno": " ",
  "ordertype": "NRM",
  "sipregistrationno": " ",
  "sipregdate": " ",
  "subbrokercode": "5656757",
  "euincode": "E123456",
  "euindecl": "Y",
  "dpcflag": "Y",
  "dptrans": "N",
  "ordersubtype": "NRM",
  "schemename": "ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE EQUITY SAVINGS FUND - DIVPAYOUT",
  "stampduty": "0",
```

```

    "pgbankrefno": "ALLOTMENT1",
    "bankaccno": " ",
    "mobilenno": "6666666666",
    "emailid": " ",
    "member_unique_id": "M102"
  },
  {
    "reportdate": "2025-05-28",
    "orderno": "451480000466",
    "settlementtype": "L0",
    "settlementid": "2025105",
    "orderdate": "2025-05-27",
    "schemecode": "AB153RD-DR-L0",
    "isin": "INF209KA1LJ9",
    "amount": "1000.00",
    "qty": " ",
    "memberid": "05418",
    "branchcode": "CORPBRANCH",
    "userid": "PARTHVI",
    "folio": " ",
    "rtaschemecode": "153RD",
    "rtatransactionno": "451480000466",
    "clientcode": "K101",
    "clientname": "KRUNAL S NAIK",
    "beneficiaryid": "IN12345612345668",
    "allottednav": "10.0000",
    "allottedqty": "1000.0000",
    "allotmentamt": "10000.00",
    "validflag": "Y",
    "remarks": " ",
    "stt": "0",
    "internalreferenceno": " ",
    "ordertype": "NRM",
    "sipregistrationno": " ",
    "sipregdate": " ",
    "subbrokercode": "5656757",
    "euincode": "E123456",
    "euindecl": "Y",
    "dpcflag": "Y",
    "dptrans": "N",
    "ordersubtype": "NRM",
    "schemename": "ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE CASH PLUS - WEEKLY DIVIDEND -
REINVESTMENT-REGULAR PLAN",
    "stampduty": "0",
    "pgbankrefno": "ALLOTMENT1",
    "bankaccno": " ",
    "mobilenno": "8888888888",
    "emailid": " ",

```

```
"member_unique_id": "12345678901234567890"
},
{
  "reportdate": "2025-05-28",
  "orderno": "451480000465",
  "settlementtype": "T1",
  "settlementid": "2025105",
  "orderdate": "2025-05-27",
  "schemecode": "ELUSDMR-DR",
  "isin": "INF959L01BG0",
  "amount": "1000.00",
  "qty": " ",
  "memberid": "05418",
  "branchcode": "CORPBRANCH",
  "userid": "PARTHVI",
  "folio": " ",
  "rtaschemecode": "USDMR",
  "rtatransactionno": "451480000465",
  "clientcode": "K101",
  "clientname": "KRUNAL S NAIK",
  "beneficiaryid": "IN12345612345668",
  "allottednav": "10.0000",
  "allottedqty": "1000.0000",
  "allotmentamt": "10000.00",
  "validflag": "Y",
  "remarks": " ",
  "st": "0",
  "internalreferenceno": " ",
  "ordertype": "NRM",
  "sipregistrationno": " ",
  "sipregdate": " ",
  "subbrokercode": "5656757",
  "euincode": "E123456",
  "euindecl": "Y",
  "dpcflag": "Y",
  "dptrans": "N",
  "ordersubtype": "NRM",
  "schemename": "ESSEL ULTRA SHORT TERM FUND-DIRECT PLAN MONTHLY
DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT",
  "stampduty": "0",
  "pgbankrefno": "ALLOTMENT1",
  "bankaccno": " ",
  "mobilen": "9999999999",
  "emailid": " ",
  "member_unique_id": " "
}
],
"error_remark": ""
```

}

## SECURITIES DELIVERY AND SHORTAGE SERVICE API

URL:

[https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SECURITIES\\_DELIVERY\\_AND\\_SHORTAGE\\_REPORT](https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SECURITIES_DELIVERY_AND_SHORTAGE_REPORT)
Type: **Post**Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
date_type	Optional	CHAR		Default value: "TRANSACTION DATE"
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. No future date allowed Default: current date.
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 07 days gap between two dates. If, order no and Client code entered not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date
settlement_type	Optional	VARCHAR		values: ALL/L0 /OTHERS
dp_type	Optional	VARCHAR		Values: ALL/CDSL/NSDL
order_ids	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 order id allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
member_unique_ids	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 ids allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "order_ids": "",
```

```

"member_unique_ids": "",
"from_date": "19-01-2026 ",
"to_date": "18-02-2026 ",
"client_code": "700140",
"settlement_type": "",
"depository": ""
}

```

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records (objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample Json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

Sample Response Json:

```

{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "9",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "type": "TRADE",
      "member_code": "78692",
      "order_date": "19-01-2026",
      "sett_no": "2026013",
      "order_no": "460190000289",
      "isin": "INF200K01W80",
      "amount": "1000",
      "alloted_units": "100.000",
      "nav": "10",
      "depository": "CDSL",
      "dpc": "Y",
      "account_no": "1234567812345678",
      "units_delivered": "100.000",
      "date_of_delivery": "22-01-2026 18:06:20",
      "sett_type": "L0",
      "cdsl_shortage": "0",
      "nsdl_shortage": "NA",
      "shortage_delivered": "NA",
    }
  ]
}

```



```
"shortage_settlement_no": "NA",
"shortage_date_of_delivery": "NA",
"remarks": " ",
"member_unique_id": "78692270220260000027"
},
{
  "type": "TRADE",
  "member_code": "78692",
  "order_date": "19-01-2026",
  "sett_no": "2026013",
  "order_no": "460190000290",
  "isin": "INF959L01BB1",
  "amount": "1000",
  "alloted_units": "100.000",
  "nav": "10",
  "depository": "CDSL",
  "dpc": "Y",
  "account_no": "1234567812345678",
  "units_delivered": "100.000",
  "date_of_delivery": "22-01-2026 18:06:20",
  "sett_type": "LO",
  "cdsl_shortage": "0",
  "nsdl_shortage": "NA",
  "shortage_delivered": "NA",
  "shortage_settlement_no": "NA",
  "shortage_date_of_delivery": "NA",
  "remarks": " ",
  "member_unique_id": "78692270220260000018"
},
{
  "type": "TRADE",
  "member_code": "78692",
  "order_date": "19-01-2026",
  "sett_no": "2026013",
  "order_no": "460190000291",
  "isin": "INF917K01270",
  "amount": "1000",
  "alloted_units": "100.000",
  "nav": "10",
  "depository": "CDSL",
  "dpc": "Y",
  "account_no": "1234567812345678",
  "units_delivered": "100.000",
  "date_of_delivery": "22-01-2026 18:06:20",
  "sett_type": "LO",
  "cdsl_shortage": "0",
  "nsdl_shortage": "NA",
  "shortage_delivered": "NA",
  "shortage_settlement_no": "NA",
```

```
"shortage_date_of_delivery": "NA",
"remarks": " ",
"member_unique_id": "78692270220260000028"
},
{
  "type": "TRADE",
  "member_code": "78692",
  "order_date": "19-01-2026",
  "sett_no": "2026013",
  "order_no": "460190000292",
  "isin": "INF209K01330",
  "amount": "1000",
  "alloted_units": "100.000",
  "nav": "10",
  "depository": "CDSL",
  "dpc": "Y",
  "account_no": "1234567812345678",
  "units_delivered": "100.000",
  "date_of_delivery": "22-01-2026 18:24:19",
  "sett_type": "T3",
  "cdsl_shortage": "0",
  "nsdl_shortage": "NA",
  "shortage_delivered": "NA",
  "shortage_settlement_no": "NA",
  "shortage_date_of_delivery": "NA",
  "remarks": " ",
  "member_unique_id": "78692270220260000022"
},
{
  "type": "TRADE",
  "member_code": "78692",
  "order_date": "19-01-2026",
  "sett_no": "2026013",
  "order_no": "460200000163",
  "isin": "INF846K01PO5",
  "amount": "1000",
  "alloted_units": "100.000",
  "nav": "10",
  "depository": "CDSL",
  "dpc": "Y",
  "account_no": "1234567812345678",
  "units_delivered": "NA",
  "date_of_delivery": "NA",
  "sett_type": "L0",
  "cdsl_shortage": "100.000",
  "nsdl_shortage": "NA",
  "shortage_delivered": "100.000",
  "shortage_settlement_no": "2026014",
  "shortage_date_of_delivery": "20-01-2026 19:40:51",
```

```
"remarks": " ",
"member_unique_id": "78692270220260000013"
},
{
  "type": "TRADE",
  "member_code": "78692",
  "order_date": "20-01-2026",
  "sett_no": "2026014",
  "order_no": "460200000164",
  "isin": "INF846K01PO5",
  "amount": "1000",
  "alloted_units": "90.000",
  "nav": "10",
  "depository": "CDSL",
  "dpc": "Y",
  "account_no": "1234567812345678",
  "units_delivered": "90.000",
  "date_of_delivery": "20-01-2026 19:40:51",
  "sett_type": "L0",
  "cdsl_shortage": "0",
  "nsdl_shortage": "NA",
  "shortage_delivered": "NA",
  "shortage_settlement_no": "NA",
  "shortage_date_of_delivery": "NA",
  "remarks": " ",
  "member_unique_id": "78692270220260000015"
},
{
  "type": "TRADE",
  "member_code": "78692",
  "order_date": "20-01-2026",
  "sett_no": "2026014",
  "order_no": "460200000171",
  "isin": "INF247L01841",
  "amount": "1000",
  "alloted_units": "101.001",
  "nav": "10",
  "depository": "CDSL",
  "dpc": "Y",
  "account_no": "1234567812345678",
  "units_delivered": "NA",
  "date_of_delivery": "NA",
  "sett_type": "L0",
  "cdsl_shortage": "101.001",
  "nsdl_shortage": "NA",
  "shortage_delivered": "0.000",
  "shortage_settlement_no": " ",
  "shortage_date_of_delivery": " ",
  "remarks": " "
```

```
"member_unique_id": " "
},
{
  "type": "TRADE",
  "member_code": "78692",
  "order_date": "20-01-2026",
  "sett_no": "2026014",
  "order_no": "460200000173",
  "isin": "INF247L01817",
  "amount": "1000",
  "alloted_units": "95.000",
  "nav": "10",
  "depository": "CDSL",
  "dpc": "Y",
  "account_no": "1234567812345678",
  "units_delivered": "95.000",
  "date_of_delivery": "20-01-2026 19:40:51",
  "sett_type": "L0",
  "cdsl_shortage": "0",
  "nsdl_shortage": "NA",
  "shortage_delivered": "NA",
  "shortage_settlement_no": "NA",
  "shortage_date_of_delivery": "NA",
  "remarks": " ",
  "member_unique_id": "78692270220260000016"
},
{
  "type": "TRADE",
  "member_code": "78692",
  "order_date": "06-02-2026",
  "sett_no": "2026027",
  "order_no": "460370000766",
  "isin": "INF959L01BB1",
  "amount": "1000",
  "alloted_units": "100.000",
  "nav": "10",
  "depository": "CDSL",
  "dpc": "Y",
  "account_no": "1234567812345678",
  "units_delivered": "100.000",
  "date_of_delivery": "06-02-2026 19:37:16",
  "sett_type": "L0",
  "cdsl_shortage": "0",
  "nsdl_shortage": "NA",
  "shortage_delivered": "NA",
  "shortage_settlement_no": "NA",
  "shortage_date_of_delivery": "NA",
  "remarks": " ",
  "member_unique_id": "7869227022026000M051"
```

```

    }
  ],
  "error_remark": ""
}

```

## 2FA Report API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/2fa>

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
product_type	Optional	CHAR	6	PUR, RED, SWITCH, SIP, STP, SWP
product_id	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR		comma separated max 50 order id or registration id allowed. If, product type selected then mandatory. If entered, then ignore other inputs.
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Product registration date Format: DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) comma separated max 50 client code allowed.

Sample Request Json:

```

{
  "from_date": "21-01-2025", "to_date":
  "28-01-2025",
  "product_type": "PUR"
  "product_id": "",
  "client_code": "K123, P147"
}

```

Sample Response Json:

```

{
  "response_status": "S",

```

```
"report_data_total": "1",
"report_data": [
{
  "type": "",
  "product_type": "PUR",
  "product_id": "450170000001",
  "product_reg_datetime": "28/12/2024 15:30:45",
  "member_name": "abc member",
  "member_code": "00123",
  "client_code": "K123",
  "primary_holder_name": "krushnakant",
  "mode_of_holding": "SI",
  "folio_no": "",
  "primary_holder_mobile": "8154900000",
  "primary_holder_email": "krushnakant@gmail.com",
  "primary_holder_authentication_datetime": "28/12/2024 18:00:00",
  "primary_holder_authentication_status": "SUCCESS",
  "primary_holder_reply_time": "18:00:00",
  "second_holder_name": "",
  "second_holder_mobile": "",
  "second_holder_email": "",
  "second_holder_authentication_datetime": "",
  "second_holder_authentication_status": "",
  "second_holder_reply_time": "",
  "third_holder_name": "",
  "third_holder_mobile": "",
  "third_holder_email": "",
  "third_holder_authentication_datetime": "",
  "third_holder_authentication_status": "",
  "third_holder_reply_time": ""
}
],
"error_remark": ""
}
```

## Client Authorization report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/client\\_authorization](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/client_authorization)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
------------	--------------------------------	---------------	------	-------------

from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Client registration date Format: DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) comma separated max 50 client code allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
auth_status	Optional	CHAR		PENDING/AUTHORIZE/REVIEW
date_type	Optional	CHAR	10	Values: AUTH_SENT_DATE, AUTH_DONE_DATE if this field or value is not provided then default AUTH_SENT_DATE

## Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025",
  "client_code": "K123",
  "auth_status": "PENDING",
  "date_type": "AUTH_SENT_DATE"
}
```

## Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "auth_email_sent": "Y",
      "auth_status": "SUCCESS",
      "member_code": "00123",
      "client_code": "K123",
      "primary_holder_name": "krushnakant",
      "primary_holder_dob": "01/01/1980",
      "tax_status": "01",
      "gender": "M",
      "holding_nature": "SI",
      "second_holder_name": "",
      "third_holder_name": "",
      "guardian_name": "",
      "primary_holder_pan": "KRUSH1234N",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"primary_holder_kyc_status": "SUCCESS",
"primary_holder_kyc_status_remarks": "VERIFIED",
"second_holder_pan": "",
"second_holder_kyc_status": "",
"second_holder_kyc_status_remarks": "",
"third_holder_pan": "",
"third_holder_kyc_status": "",
"third_holder_kyc_status_remarks": "",
"guardian_pan": "",
"created_by": "12301",
"created_at": "28/12/2024 18:20:00",
"first_holder_fatca_exists": "Y",
"first_holder_fatca_remarks": "Successful",
"first_holder_aof_exists": "Y",
"first_holder_aof_eolog_remarks": "Successful",
"first_holder_eolog_exists": "N",
"first_holder_email": "krushnakant@gmail.com",
"first_holder_mobile_no": "8154900000",
"first_holder_auth_status": "SUCCESS",
"first_holder_auth_remarks": "",
"first_holder_auth_datetime": "29/12/2024 10:20:00",
"second_holder_fatca_exists": "",
"second_holder_fatca_remarks": "",
"second_holder_aof_exists": "",
"second_holder_aof_eolog_remarks": "",
"second_holder_eolog_exists": "",
"second_holder_email": "",
"second_holder_mobile_no": "",
"second_holder_auth_status": "",
"second_holder_auth_remarks": "",
"second_holder_auth_datetime": "",
"third_holder_fatca_exists": "",
"third_holder_fatca_remarks": "",
"third_holder_aof_exists": "",
"third_holder_aof_eolog_remarks": "",
"third_holder_eolog_exists": "",
"third_holder_email": "",
"third_holder_mobile_no": "",
"third_holder_auth_status": "",
"third_holder_auth_remarks": "",
"third_holder_auth_datetime": "",
"demat_status": "ACTIVE",
"dp_remarks": "UNDER PROCESS",
"default_dp": "CDSL",
"cdsl_dpid": "12064000",
"cdsl_cltid": "12345678",
"cmbp_id": "",
"nsdl_dpid": "",
```



```

        "nsdl_cltid": "",
        "bank1_account_type": "SB",
        "bank1_account_no": "1122334455",
        "bank1_name": "SBI BANK",
        "bank1_ifsc": "SBIN00004193",
        "bank1_status": "ACTIVE",
        "bank1_rejection_remarks": "",
        "bank2_account_type": "",
        "bank2_account_no": "",
        "bank2_name": "",
        "bank2_ifsc": "",
        "bank2_status": "",
        "bank2_rejection_remarks": "",
        "bank3_account_type": "",
        "bank3_account_no": "",
        "bank3_name": "",
        "bank3_ifsc": "",
        "bank3_status": "",
        "bank3_rejection_remarks": "",
        "bank4_account_type": "",
        "bank4_account_no": "",
        "bank4_name": "",
        "bank4_ifsc": "",
        "bank4_status": "",
        "bank4_rejection_remarks": "",
        "bank5_account_type": "",
        "bank5_account_no": "",
        "bank5_name": "",
        "bank5_ifsc": "",
        "bank5_status": ""
        "bank5_rejection_remarks": ""
    }
],
    "error_remark": ""
}

```

## Client Detail Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/CLIENT\\_DETAIL\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/CLIENT_DETAIL_REPORT)

Type: Post

Request Headers: As per Common Authentication for All APIs

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Client registration date Format: DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) comma separated max 50 client code allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
auth_status	Optional	CHAR		PENDING/AUTHORIZE/REVIEW
date_type	Optional	CHAR	10	Values: AUTH_SENT_DATE, AUTH_DONE_DATE, MODIFIED_DATE if this field or value not provided then default "MODIFIED _DATE"

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025",
  "client_code": "K123",
  "auth_status": "PENDING",
  "date_type": "AUTH_SENT_DATE",
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "auth_email_sent": "N",
      "auth_status": "-",
      "member_code": "10",
      "client_code": "K123",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"migrated_ucc": "N",
"ucc_status": "Inactive",
"ucc_remediation": "FATCA Upload is pending",
"primary_holder_name": "KRUSHNAKANT B DESAI",
"primary_holder_dob": "13/03/1992",
"tax_status": "INDIVIDUAL",
"gender": "MALE",
"holding_nature": "SINGLE",
"second_holder_name": " ",
"third_holder_name": " ",
"guardian_name": " ",
"primary_holder_pan": "SHAPS1324F",
"primary_holder_kyc_checked": "N",
"primary_holder_kyc_status": " - ",
"primary_holder_kyc_status_remarks": " ",
"second_holder_pan": " ",
"second_holder_kyc_checked": "N",
"second_holder_kyc_status": " ",
"second_holder_kyc_status_remarks": " ",
"third_holder_pan": " ",
"third_holder_kyc_checked": "N",
"third_holder_kyc_status": " ",
"third_holder_kyc_status_remarks": " ",
"guardian_pan": " ",
"created_by": "555",
"created_at": "01/09/2025 12:37:23",
"first_holder_fatca_exists": "N",
"first_holder_fatca_image_exists": "N",
"first_holder_fatca_cams_upload_status": " ",
"first_holder_fatca_cams_response_status": " ",
"first_holder_fatca_cams_remarks": " ",
"first_holder_fatca_kfin_upload_status": " ",
"first_holder_fatca_kfin_response_status": " ",
"first_holder_fatca_kfin_remarks": " ",
"first_holder_normal_aof_exists": "N",
"first_holder_normal_aof_cams_upload_status": " ",
"first_holder_normal_aof_cams_response_status": " ",
"first_holder_normal_aof_cams_remarks": " ",
"first_holder_normal_aof_kfin_upload_status": " ",
"first_holder_normal_aof_kfin_response_status": " ",
"first_holder_normal_aof_kfin_remarks": " ",
"first_holder_direct_aof_exists": "N",
"first_holder_direct_aof_cams_upload_status": " ",
"first_holder_direct_aof_cams_response_status": " ",
"first_holder_direct_aof_cams_remarks": " ",
"first_holder_direct_aof_kfin_upload_status": " ",
"first_holder_direct_aof_kfin_response_status": " ",
"first_holder_direct_aof_kfin_remarks": " ",
"first_holder_eLog_exists": "N",
"first_holder_eLog_cams_upload_status": " ",
"first_holder_eLog_cams_response_status": " ",
"first_holder_eLog_cams_remarks": " ",
"first_holder_eLog_kfin_upload_status": " ",
```

"first\_holder\_eLog\_kfin\_response\_status": " ",  
"first\_holder\_eLog\_kfin\_remarks": " ",  
"first\_holder\_email": "KRUSHNAKANT.ABC@GMAIL.COM",  
"first\_holder\_mobile\_no": "9426648140",  
"first\_holder\_auth\_status": " ",  
"first\_holder\_auth\_remarks": " ",  
"first\_holder\_auth\_datetime": " ",  
"second\_holder\_fatca\_exists": " ",  
"second\_holder\_fatca\_image\_exists": " ",  
"second\_holder\_fatca\_cams\_upload\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_fatca\_cams\_response\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_fatca\_cams\_remarks": " ",  
"second\_holder\_fatca\_kfin\_upload\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_fatca\_kfin\_response\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_fatca\_kfin\_remarks": " ",  
"second\_holder\_normal\_aof\_exists": " ",  
"second\_holder\_normal\_aof\_cams\_upload\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_normal\_aof\_cams\_response\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_normal\_aof\_cams\_remarks": " ",  
"second\_holder\_normal\_aof\_kfin\_upload\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_normal\_aof\_kfin\_response\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_normal\_aof\_kfin\_remarks": " ",  
"second\_holder\_direct\_aof\_exists": " ",  
"second\_holder\_direct\_aof\_cams\_upload\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_direct\_aof\_cams\_response\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_direct\_aof\_cams\_remarks": " ",  
"second\_holder\_direct\_aof\_kfin\_upload\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_direct\_aof\_kfin\_response\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_direct\_aof\_kfin\_remarks": " ",  
"second\_holder\_eLog\_exists": " ",  
"second\_holder\_eLog\_cams\_upload\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_eLog\_cams\_response\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_eLog\_cams\_remarks": " ",  
"second\_holder\_eLog\_kfin\_upload\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_eLog\_kfin\_response\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_eLog\_kfin\_remarks": " ",  
"second\_holder\_email": " ",  
"second\_holder\_mobile\_no": " ",  
"second\_holder\_auth\_status": " ",  
"second\_holder\_auth\_remarks": " ",  
"second\_holder\_auth\_datetime": " ",  
"third\_holder\_fatca\_exists": " ",  
"third\_holder\_fatca\_image\_exists": " ",  
"third\_holder\_fatca\_cams\_upload\_status": " ",  
"third\_holder\_fatca\_cams\_response\_status": " ",  
"third\_holder\_fatca\_cams\_remarks": " ",  
"third\_holder\_fatca\_kfin\_upload\_status": " ",  
"third\_holder\_fatca\_kfin\_response\_status": " ",  
"third\_holder\_fatca\_kfin\_remarks": " ",  
"third\_holder\_normal\_aof\_exists": " ",  
"third\_holder\_normal\_aof\_cams\_upload\_status": " ",  
"third\_holder\_normal\_aof\_cams\_response\_status": " ",  
"third\_holder\_normal\_aof\_cams\_remarks": " ",

```
"third_holder_normal_aof_kfin_upload_status": " ",
"third_holder_normal_aof_kfin_response_status": " ",
"third_holder_normal_aof_kfin_remarks": " ",
"third_holder_direct_aof_exists": " ",
"third_holder_direct_aof_cams_upload_status": " ",
"third_holder_direct_aof_cams_response_status": " ",
"third_holder_direct_aof_cams_remarks": " ",
"third_holder_direct_aof_kfin_upload_status": " ",
"third_holder_direct_aof_kfin_response_status": " ",
"third_holder_direct_aof_kfin_remarks": " ",
"third_holder_eLog_cams_upload_status": " ",
"third_holder_eLog_cams_response_status": " ",
"third_holder_eLog_cams_remarks": " ",
"third_holder_eLog_kfin_upload_status": " ",
"third_holder_eLog_kfin_response_status": " ",
"third_holder_eLog_kfin_remarks": " ",
"third_holder_eLog_exists": " ",
"third_holder_email": " ",
"third_holder_mobile_no": " ",
"third_holder_auth_status": " ",
"third_holder_auth_remarks": " ",
"third_holder_auth_datetime": " ",
"demat_status": "ACTIVE",
"dp_remarks": " ",
"default_dp": "PHYS",
"cdsl_dpid": " ",
"cdsl_cltid": " ",
"cmbp_id": " ",
"nsdl_dpid": " ",
"nsdl_cltid": " ",
"bank1_account_type": "CB",
"bank1_account_no": "734523651",
"bank1_name": "CENTRAL BANK OF INDIA",
"bank1_ifsc": "CBIN0282978",
"bank1_status": "PENDING",
"bank1_rejection_remarks": " ",
"bank2_account_type": " ",
"bank2_account_no": " ",
"bank2_name": " ",
"bank2_ifsc": " ",
"bank2_status": " ",
"bank2_rejection_remarks": " ",
"bank3_account_type": " ",
"bank3_account_no": " ",
"bank3_name": " ",
"bank3_ifsc": " ",
"bank3_status": " ",
"bank3_rejection_remarks": " ",
"bank4_account_type": " ",
"bank4_account_no": " ",
"bank4_name": " ",
"bank4_ifsc": " ",
"bank4_status": " ",
```

```

        "bank4_rejection_remarks": " ",
        "bank5_account_type": " ",
        "bank5_account_no": " ",
        "bank5_name": " ",
        "bank5_ifsc": " ",
        "bank5_status": " ",
        "bank5_rejection_remarks": " "
    }
},
"error_remark": ""
}

```

## Order Lifecycle Report API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/order\\_lifecycle](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/order_lifecycle)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
Product_type	Optional	CHAR		PUR, RED, SWITCH, SIP, STP, SWP MANDATE SIP CANCEL, XSIP CANCEL, STP CANCEL, SWP CANCEL
product_id	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR		comma separated max 50 order id or registration id allowed.If Product_type entered then mandatory. If entered, then ignore other inputs.
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Product registration date Format: DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) comma separated max 50 client code allowed.

Sample Request Json :

```

{
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025",

```

```
"Product_type": "PUR"
"product_id": "",
"client_code": "K123, P147"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
"response_status": "S",
"report_data_total": "1",
"report_data": [
  {
    "type": "",
    "product_type": "PUR",
    "product_id": "450170000001",
    "product_reg_datetime": "28/12/2024 15:30:45",
    "member_name": "abc member",
    "member_code": "00123",
    "client_code": "K123",
    "primary_holder_name": "krushnakant",
    "mode_of_holding": "SI",
    "folio_no": "",
    "primary_holder_mobile": "8154900000",
    "primary_holder_email": "krushnakant@gmail.com",
    "primary_holder_authentication_datetime": "28/12/2024 18:00:00",
    "primary_holder_authentication_status": "SUCCESS",
    "primary_holder_reply_time": "18:00:00",
    "second_holder_name": "",
    "second_holder_mobile": "",
    "second_holder_email": "",
    "second_holder_authentication_datetime": "",
    "second_holder_authentication_status": "",
    "second_holder_reply_time": "",
    "third_holder_name": "",
    "third_holder_mobile": "",
    "third_holder_email": "",
    "third_holder_authentication_datetime": "",
    "third_holder_authentication_status": "",
    "third_holder_reply_time": "",
    "mode_of_payment": "UPI",
    "payment_account_no": "1122334455",
    "payment_datetime": "28/12/2024 19:20:00",
    "payment_status": "SUCCESS",
    "payment_reference_number": "UPI123456",
    "redemption_payment_account_type": "",
    "redemption_payout_account_number": "",
    "redemption_payout_amount": "",
    "redemption_payout_datetime": "",
    "redemption_payment_entity": "",
    "settlement_number": "2024250",
  }
]
```

```

    "reconciliation_datetime": "28/12/2024 19:21:00",
    "reconciliation_status": "SUCCESS",
    "order_status": "VALID",
    "order_remark": "",
    "refund_date": "",
    "refund_amount": "",
    "refund_account_number": "",
    "refund_status": "",
    "refund_reference_number": "",
    "mandate_id": "",
    "mandate_registration_datetime": "",
    "mandate_authorization_datetime": "",
    "mandate_amount": "",
    "mandate_type": "",
    "mandate_bank_name": "",
    "mandate_bank_account_number": "",
    "mandate_ifsc": "",
    "mandate_from_date": "",
    "mandate_to_date": "",
    "mandate_status": "",
    "mandate_umrn": "",
  }
],
"error_remark": ""
}

```

## Transaction Detail Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/TRANSACTION\\_DETAIL\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/TRANSACTION_DETAIL_REPORT)

Type: Post

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY / NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY.7 days gap between two dates. If last_activity_date selected, then 3 days gap between two dates
client_code	Optional	VARCHAR	20	Client code
applicant_name	Optional	VARCHAR		First holder name
Pan	Optional	VARCHAR	10	First holder pan



order_id	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 order id allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
systematic_reg_id	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 ids (sip/xsip/stp/swp reg id) allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied and order_id not provided.
date_type	Optional	CHAR		Values: REQUEST_DATE, ORDER_DATE, LAST_ACTIVITY_DATE if this field or value is not provided then default REQUEST_DATE

## Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "from_date": "01-12-2024",
  "to_date": "07-12-2024",
  "client_code": "1009",
  "applicant_name": "desai",
  "pan": "DDDPD2789A",
  "order_id": "443410000007",
  "systematic_reg_id": "202412061000007,202412061000008",
  "date_type": "REQUEST_DATE"
}
```

## Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records (objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

## Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_code": "99943",
      "client_code": "NDI65",
      "mode_of_holding": "SI",
      "tax_status": "01-INDIVIDUAL",
      "primary_holder_name": "ANKUSH V",
      "primary_holder_pan": "ASDPN5241P",
      "product_type": "NORMAL PURCHASE",
      "product_id": "453530000107",
      "product_reg_date_time": "19-12-2025 16:22:08",
      "frequency": " ",
      "sip_registration_no": " ",
      "transaction_type": "NON DEMAT",
      "sub_broker_code": "987654",
      "sub_broker_arn": "ARN-12345",
      "euin": "E123456",
      "amc_name": "SBI AMC",
      "rta_name": "CAMS",
      "scheme_name_from": "SBI - DYNAMIC BOND FUND - IDCW
PAYOUT",
      "scheme_code_from": "SB074D-DP",
      "scheme_name_to": " ",
      "scheme_code_to": " ",
      "dp_folio_no": " ",
      "amount_units": "5040.00(A)",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "985236585",
      "primary_holder_email": "SARITAN@NSE.CO.IN",
      "primary_holder_auth_mode": "EMAIL",
      "primary_holder_auth_status": "SUCCESS",
      "primary_holder_auth_date_time": "19-12-2025 16:23:25",
      "second_holder_name": " ",
      "second_holder_pan": " ",
      "secondary_holder_mobile": " ",
      "secondary_holder_email": " ",
      "secondary_holder_auth_mode": " ",
      "secondary_holder_auth_status": " ",
      "secondary_holder_auth_date_time": " ",
      "third_holder_name": " ",
      "third_holder_pan": " ",
      "third_holder_mobile": " ",
      "third_holder_email": " "
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "third_holder_auth_mode": " ",
        "third_holder_auth_status": " ",
        "third_holder_auth_date_time": " ",
        "mode_of_payment": "ACH",
        "payin_slip_no": " ",
        "payment_bank_name": "HDFC BANK",
        "payment_account_no": "125632541841500",
        "payment_mandate_id": "2025071410001",
        "payment_account_ifsc": "HDFC00000060",
        "payment_umrn": "HDFC410001",
        "payment_date_time": " ",
        "payment_status": " ",
        "payment_reference_no": " ",
        "reconciliation_status": " ",
        "reconciliation_date_time": " ",
        "pg_mis_utr_no": " ",
        "amc_fund_payout_date_time": " ",
        "amc_payout_utr_no": " ",
        "order_status": "VALID",
        "order_remark": "PAYMENT CONFIRMATION PENDING",
        "rta_rejection_date": " ",
        "alloted_nav": " ",
        "alloted_unit": " ",
        "alloted_amount": " ",
        "stt": " ",
        "folio_no": " ",
        "refund_date": " ",
        "refund_amount": " ",
        "refund_account_number": " ",
        "refund_account_status": " ",
        "refund_reference_number": " ",
        "redemption_payment_account_type": " ",
        "redemption_payout_account_number": " ",
        "redemption_payout_amount": " ",
        "redemption_payout_date_time": " ",
        "redemption_payment_entity": " ",
        "neft_number": " ",
        "entry_by": "ADMIN"
    }
],
    "error_remark": ""
}

{
    "response_status": "S",
    "report_data_total": "1",
    "report_data": [

```

```

{
  "member_code": "99943",
  "client_code": "NDI65",
  "mode_of_holding": "SI",
  "tax_status": "01-INDIVIDUAL",
  "primary_holder_name": "ANKUSH V",
  "primary_holder_pan": "ASDPN5241P",
  "product_type": "NORMAL PURCHASE",
  "product_id": "453530000042",
  "product_reg_date_time": "19-12-2025 09:39:51",
  "frequency": " ",
  "sip_registration_no": " ",
  "transaction_type": "NON DEMAT",
  "sub_broker_code": "987654",
  "sub_broker_arn": "ARN-99943",
  "euin": "E123456",
  "amc_name": "SBI AMC",
  "rta_name": "CAMS",
  "scheme_name_from": "SBI - DYNAMIC BOND FUND – IDCW
PAYOUT",
  "scheme_code_from": "SB074D-DP",
  "scheme_name_to": " ",
  "scheme_code_to": " ",
  "dp_folio_no": " ",
  "amount_units": "5032.00(A)",
  "primary_holder_mobile": "9769243465",
  "primary_holder_email": "SARITAN@NSE.CO.IN",
  "primary_holder_auth_mode": "EMAIL",
  "primary_holder_auth_status": "SUCCESS",
  "primary_holder_auth_date_time": "19-12-2025 09:41:14",
  "second_holder_name": " ",
  "second_holder_pan": " ",
  "secondary_holder_mobile": " ",
  "secondary_holder_email": " ",
  "secondary_holder_auth_mode": " ",
  "secondary_holder_auth_status": " ",
  "secondary_holder_auth_date_time": " ",
  "third_holder_name": " ",
  "third_holder_pan": " ",
  "third_holder_mobile": " ",
  "third_holder_email": " ",
  "third_holder_auth_mode": " ",
  "third_holder_auth_status": " ",
  "third_holder_auth_date_time": " ",
  "mode_of_payment": "CHEQUE",
  "payin_slip_no": "256",
  "payment_bank_name": "HDFC BANK",
  "payment_account_no": "125632541841500",
  "payment_mandate_id": " "
}

```

```

    "payment_account_ifsc": "HDFC0000060",
    "payment_umrn": " ",
    "payment_date_time": " ",
    "payment_status": " ",
    "payment_reference_no": "1225191",
    "reconciliation_status": " ",
    "reconciliation_date_time": " ",
    "pg_mis_utr_no": " ",
    "amc_fund_payout_date_time": " ",
    "amc_payout_utr_no": " ",
    "order_status": "VALID",
    "order_remark": "PAYMENT CONFIRMATION PENDING",
    "rta_rejection_date": " ",
    "alloted_nav": " ",
    "alloted_unit": " ",
    "alloted_amount": " ",
    "stt": " ",
    "folio_no": " ",
    "refund_date": " ",
    "refund_amount": " ",
    "refund_account_number": " ",
    "refund_account_status": " ",
    "refund_reference_number": " ",
    "redemption_payment_account_type": " ",
    "redemption_payout_account_number": " ",
    "redemption_payout_amount": " ",
    "redemption_payout_date_time": " ",
    "redemption_payment_entity": " ",
    "neft_number": " ",
    "entry_by": "ADMIN"
  }
],
  "error_remark": ""
}

```

## FATCA Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/FATCA\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/FATCA_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
pan_pkern_no	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 PAN No/ PKERN No. allowed. If, pan_pkern_no entered then ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, pan_pkern_no not entered then mandatory
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, pan_pkern_no not entered then then mandatory Max: 31 days gap between from and to date

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "pan_pkern_no": "DDDPD1234D",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "pan_rp": "DDDPD1234D",
      "pekrn": "NTND006",
      "inv_name": "PRITEX M PRAJAPATI",
      "dob": "21/09/1990",
      "fr_name": "MANOJBHAI",
      "sp_name": "ROSHANI",
      "tax_status": "01",
      "data_src": "P",
      "addr_type": "1",
      "po_bir_inc": "IN",
      "co_bir_inc": "IN",
      "tax_res1": "IN",
      "tpin1": "DDDPD1234D",
      "id1_type": "C",
      "tax_res2": " "
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"tpin2": " ",
"id2_type": " ",
"tax_res3": " ",
"tpin3": " ",
"id3_type": " ",
"tax_res4": " ",
"tpin4": " ",
"id4_type": " ",
"srce_wealt": "01",
"corp_servs": "01",
"inc_slab": "31",
"net_worth": "15000",
"nw_date": "21/07/1990",
"pep_flag": "Y",
"occ_code": "01",
"occ_type": "B",
"exemp_code": "N",
"ffi_drnfe": "FFI",
"giin_no": "FFI",
"spr_entity": "MUNAFSPONSORINGENTITY",
"giin_na": "AF",
"giin_exemc": "11",
"nffe_catg": "A",
"act_nfe_sc": "01",
"nature_bus": "NATUREOFACTIVENFE",
"rel_listed": "RELIANCERELEATEDLISTEDCOMPANY",
"exch_name": "O",
"ubo_appl": "N",
"ubo_count": "0",
"ubo_name": " ",
"ubo_pan": " ",
"ubo_nation": " ",
"ubo_add1": " ",
"ubo_add2": " ",
"ubo_add3": " ",
"ubo_city": " ",
"ubo_pin": " ",
"ubo_state": " ",
"ubo_cntry": " ",
"ubo_add_ty": " ",
"ubo_ctr": " ",
"ubo_tin": " ",
"ubo_id_ty": " ",
"ubo_cob": " ",
"ubo_dob": " ",
"ubo_gender": " ",
"ubo_fr_nam": " ",
"ubo_occ": " ",
```

```

    "ubo_occ_ty": " ",
    "ubo_tel": " ",
    "ubo_mobile": " ",
    "ubo_code": " ",
    "ubo_hol_pc": "0",
    "sdf_flag": "Y",
    "ubo_df": " ",
    "aadhaar_rp": "123456789012",
    "new_change": "N",
    "log_name": " ",
    "filler1": "FILTERONE",
    "filler2": "FILTERTWO",
    "camsuploadstatus": "NOT UPLOADED",
    "camsresponsestatus": "PENDING",
    "camsremarks": " ",
    "kfinuploadstatus": "NOT UPLOADED",
    "kfinresponsestatus": "PENDING",
    "kfinremarks": " ",
    "memberid": "4292",
    "filename": "Fatca_Bulk_upload_individual.csv",
    "creatorid": "admin",
    "createddatetime": "07/10/2024 02:55:01 PM",
    "modifiedby": " ",
    "modifiedat": " "
  }
]
}

```

## AOF Image Upload Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/AOF\\_IMAGE\\_UPLOAD\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/AOF_IMAGE_UPLOAD_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If Client Code entered, then ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If Client code not entered, then mandatory Max: 31 days gap between from and to date



to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If Client code not entered, then mandatory
---------	--------------------------	------	----	--

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "client_code": "500231",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "reporteLOG Upload Report _data_total": "2",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "date": "18/01/2025",
      "member_code": "04292",
      "client_code": "500233",
      "applicant_name": "NONDEMAT SONAL TEST",
      "tax_status": "INDIVIDUAL",
      "mode_of_holding": "JO",
      "document_type": "NRM",
      "pan": "DDDPD1234D",
      "pan_type": "F",
      "time_of_upload": "11:58 AM",
      "cams_status": "Uploaded - Ready to invest",
      "cams_reason": " ",
      "cams_response_upload_date": " ",
      "kfin_status": "Uploaded - Ready to invest",
      "kfin_reason": " ",
      "kfin_response_upload_date": " ",
      "created_at": "18/01/2025 11:58 AM"
    },
    {
      "date": "18/01/2025",
      "member_code": "04292",
```

```

"client_code": "500233",
"applicant_name": "NONDEMAT ASHOK TEST",
"tax_status": "INDIVIDUAL",
"mode_of_holding": "JO",
"document_type": "NRM",
"pan": "EEEEPE1234E",
"pan_type": "S",
"time_of_upload": "11:58 AM",
"cams_status": "Uploaded - Ready to invest",
"cams_reason": " ",
"cams_response_upload_date": " ",
"kfin_status": "Uploaded - Ready to invest",
"kfin_reason": " ",
"kfin_response_upload_date": " ",
"created_at": "18/01/2025 11:58 AM"
}
]
}

```

## eLOG Upload Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/ELOG\\_UPLOAD\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/ELOG_UPLOAD_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If Client code not entered, then mandatory Max: 31 days gap between from and to date

to_date	Conditional	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If Client code not entered, then mandatory
---------	-------------	------	----	---

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "client_code": "500231",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "2",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "date": "18/01/2025",
      "member_code": "04292",
      "client_code": "500233",
      "applicant_name": "NONDEMAT SONAL TEST",
      "tax_status": "INDIVIDUAL",
      "mode_of_holding": "JO",
      "elog_type": "NSELM",
      "pan": "DDDPD1234D",
      "pan_type": "F",
      "time_of_upload": "11:58 AM",
      "cams_status": "Uploaded - Ready to invest",
      "cams_reason": " ",
      "cams_response_upload_date": " ",
      "kfin_status": "Uploaded - Ready to invest",
      "kfin_reason": " ",
      "kfin_response_upload_date": " ",
      "created_at": "18/01/2025 11:58 AM"
    },
    {
      "date": "18/01/2025",
      "member_code": "04292",
```

```

"client_code": "500233",
"applicant_name": "NONDEMAT ASHOK TEST",
"tax_status": "INDIVIDUAL",
"mode_of_holding": "JO",
"elog_type": "NSELN",
"pan": "EEEEPE1234E",
"pan_type": "S",
"time_of_upload": "11:58 AM",
"cams_status": "Uploaded - Ready to invest",
"cams_reason": " ",
"cams_response_upload_date": " ",
"kfin_status": "Uploaded - Ready to invest",
"kfin_reason": " ",
"kfin_response_upload_date": " ",
"created_at": "18/01/2025 11:58 AM"
}
]
}

```

## SIP Registration Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SIP\\_REG\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SIP_REG_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
sip_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 SIP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, sip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory

to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If, sip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date
member_unique_ids	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 ids allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied and sip_reg_id not provided.

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "sip_reg_id": "202503281000001",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025",
  "member_unique_ids": ""
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "reportXSIP Registration Report _data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "status": "ACTIVE",
      "member_code": "12345",
      "client_code": "5100004",
      "client_name": "Krushnakant Bharatbhai Desai",
      "pg_bank_ref_no": "S7967212",
      "sip_reg_number": "202503281000001",
      "sip_reg_date": "28 MAR 2025",
      "amc_name": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",
      "rta_scheme_code": "IOGP",
      "scheme_name": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND GROWTH",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "start_date": "28 APR 2025",
      "end_date": "27 APR 2026",
      "installments_amount": "2000",
      "entry_by": "SYSTEM",
      "dpc_flag": "Y",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "dp_trans": "D",
    "first_order_today": "N",
    "sub_broker_code": "112256",
    "euin": "E989998",
    "euin_declaration": "Y",
    "folio_number": " ",
    "remarks": "TOP UP SIP REGISTRATION NO.61151",
    "sub_broker_arn_code": "ARN-66889",
    "no_of_installments": "12",
    "exchange_remark": " ",
    "health_declaration_flag": " ",
    "nominee_dob": " ",
    "disclaimer_flag": " ",
    "internal_ref_no": " ",
    "primary_holder_email": " ",
    "primary_holder_mobile": " ",
    "second_holder_email": "xyz@gmail.com",
    "second_holder_mobile": "9823456724",
    "third_holder_email": "xyz@gmail.com",
    "third_holder_mobile": "9823456724",
    "member_unique_id": "MUSIP0001"
  }
]
}

```

## SIP Cancellation Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SIP\\_CAN\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SIP_CAN_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
sip_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 SIP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs

client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, sip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If, sip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "sip_reg_id": "202412231000078",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_code": "12345",
      "client_code": "5100004",
      "client_name": "Krushnakant Bharatbhai Desai",
      "internal_ref_num": " ",
      "sip_registration_no": "202412231000078",
      "sip_registration_date": "12/23/2024 04:27:00 PM",
      "sip_cancellation_date": "03/10/2025 09:00:05 PM",
      "amc_name": "ADITYA BIRLA MUTUAL FUND",
      "scheme_code": "BS41A-DP",
      "scheme_name": "ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE EQUITY SAVINGS FUND - DIVPAYOUT",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "start_date": "12/24/2024 12:00:00 AM",
      "end_date": "11/23/2028 12:00:00 AM",
      "next_due_date": "03/24/2025 12:00:00 AM",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "no_of_installments_paid": "4",
    "installments_amt": "1000",
    "total_installment_amt_paid": "4000",
    "cancelled_by": " ",
    "sip_status": "CXL",
    "remark": "SIP CANCELED DUE TO THREE CONSECUTIVE INVALID INSTALLMENTS"
  }
]
}

```

## SIP Installment Due Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SIP\\_INST\\_DUE\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SIP_INST_DUE_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
sip_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 SIP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, sip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Can not be past date
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates If, sip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date



Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "sip_reg_id": "202412071000017",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_code": "12345",
      "client_code": "5100004",
      "client_name": "Krushnakant Bharatbhai Desai",
      "internal_ref_no": " ",
      "sip_reg_number": "202412071000017",
      "reg_date": "07 DEC 2024",
      "amc_name": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",
      "scheme_code": "AXMCGP-GR",
      "scheme_name": "AXIS MID CAP FUND - GROWTH",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "installment_amt": "1000",
      "due_date": "01 APR 2025",
      "prev_paid_date": "03 MAR 2025",
      "no_of_installments_paid": "1",
      "total_installment_amt_paid": "1000",
      "entry_by": "SYSTEM",
      "dp_trans": "D",
      "first_order_today": "N"
    }
  ]
}
```

## SIP Topup Registration Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SIP\\_TOPUP\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SIP_TOPUP_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
parent_sip_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 SIP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, parent_sip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If, parent_sip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "parent_sip_reg_id": "202503031000007",
  "client_code": "NDNTUCC77",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_code": "12345",
      "client_code": "NDNTUCC77",

```

```

"client_name": "PARIXIT G PATEL",
"reg_no": "61377",
"scheme_code": "IOGP",
"scheme_name": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND GROWTH",
"sip_xsip_amount": "10000",
"start_date": "07-Mar-2025",
"end_date": "07-Feb-2026",
"top_up_amount": "500",
"date_of_activation": "03-Mar-2025",
"entry_by": "ADMIN",
"principle_sip_reg_no": "202503031000007",
"principle_sip_internal_ref_no": "S8467231",
"last_child_sip_reg_no": "202503031000010",
"top_up_frequency": "ANNUALLY",
"top_up_status": "ACTIVE"
}
]
}

```

## Stepup Registration Report API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/STEPUP\\_REG\\_REPORT](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/STEPUP_REG_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
sip_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 SIP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, search by not entered then mandatory

to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If, search by not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date
---------	--------------------------	------	----	--

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "sip_reg_id": "202503031000024",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "status": "ACTIVE",
      "member_code": "12345",
      "client_code": "5100004",
      "client_name": "Krushnakant Bharatbhai Desai",
      "sip_xsip_regn_number": "202503031000024",
      "sip_xsip_regn_date": "03 MAR 2025",
      "sip_xsip_type": "SIP",
      "amc_name": "ADITYA BIRLA MUTUAL FUND",
      "rta_scheme_code": "ABSL",
      "scheme_code": "ABCTX-GR",
      "scheme_name": "ADITYA TAX SAVING FUND - DIRECT PLAN GR",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "start_date": "07 FEB 2025",
      "end_date": "06 FEB 2035",
      "stepup_start_effective_date": "07 MAR 2025",
      "stepup_enddate": "07 FEB 2027",
      "stepup_frequency": "ANNUAL",
      "stepup_amount": "500",
      "entry_by": "ADMIN"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
]
}
```

## XSIP Registration Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/XSIP\\_REG\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/XSIP_REG_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
xsip_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 XSIP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, xsip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If,xsip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date
member_unique_ids	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 ids allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied and xsip_reg_id not provided.

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "xsip_reg_id": "202503281000001",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025",
  "member_unique_ids": ""
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
```

```
"response_status": "S",
"report_data_total": "1",
"report_data": [
{
  "status": "CXL",
  "member_code": "12345",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "client_name": "Krushnakant Bharatbhai Desai",
  "pg_bank_ref_no": "BANKREF123",
  "xsip_registration_no": "202503131000001",
  "xsip_registration_date": "13 MAR 2025",
  "amc_name": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",
  "rta_scheme_code": "IOGP",
  "scheme_name": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND GROWTH",
  "frequency_type": "DAILY",
  "start_date": "13 MAR 2025",
  "end_date": "15 FEB 2035",
  "installments_amount": "10000",
  "brokerage": "0",
  "entry_by": "ADMIN",
  "nse_mandate_id": "2023072810001",
  "dpc_flag": "Y",
  "dp_trans": "D",
  "sub_broker": "112256",
  "euin_no": "E9899998",
  "euin_declaration": "Y",
  "first_order_today": "N",
  "folio_number": " ",
  "remarks": "XSIP DATA 3221",
  "sub_broker_arn": "ARN-66889",
  "no_of_installments": "2586",
  "exchange_remark": " ",
  "health_declaration_flag": " ",
  "nominee_dob": " ",
  "disclaimer_flag": " ",
  "internal_ref_no": " "
```

```

    "primary_holder_email": "PARIXIT.PATEL@NJGROUP.IN",
    "primary_holder_mobile": "9898573329",
    "second_holder_email": "xyz@gmail.com",
    "second_holder_mobile": "9823456724",
    "third_holder_email": "xyz@gmail.com",
    "third_holder_mobile": "9823456724",
    "member_unique_id": "MUXSIP0001"
  }
]
}

```

## XSIP Cancellation Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/XSIP\\_CAN\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/XSIP_CAN_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
xsip_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 XSIP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, xsip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If, xsip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date

Sample Request Json:

```

{
  "xsip_reg_id": "202503281000001",

```

```
"client_code": "5100004",  
"from_date": "21-01-2025",  
"to_date": "28-01-2025"  
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{  
  "response_status": "S",  
  "report_data_total": "1",  
  "report_data": [  
    {  
      "status": "CXL",  
      "member_code": "12345",  
      "client_code": "5100004",  
      "client_name": "Krushnakant Bharatbhai Desai",  
      "internal_ref_num": "BANKREF123",  
      "xsip_registration_no": "202503131000001",  
      "xsip_registration_date": "13/03/2025",  
      "xsip_cancellation_date": "21/03/2025",  
      "amc_name": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",  
      "scheme_code": "AXIOGP-GR",  
      "scheme_name": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND GROWTH",  
      "frequency_type": "DAILY",  
      "start_date": "13/03/2025",  
      "end_date": "15/02/2035",  
      "next_due_date": " ",  
      "no_of_installments_paid": "5",  
      "installments_amt": "10000",  
      "brokerage": "0",  
      "total_installment_amt_paid": "50000",  
      "cancelled_by": " ",  
      "nse_mandate_id": "2023072810001",  
      "remark": "SIP CANCELED DUE TO THREE CONSECUTIVE INVALID INSTALLMENTS"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

## XSIP Installment Due Report API



URL: **https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/XSIP\_INST\_DUE\_REPORT**

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
xsip_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 XSIP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, xsip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Past date not allowed
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY.7 days gap between two dates If, xsip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "xsip_reg_id": "202503281000001",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_code": "12345",

```

```
"client_code": "5100004",
"client_name": "Krushnakant Bharatbhai Desai",
"internal_ref_no": " ",
"sip_reg_number": "202412311000001",
"reg_date": "31 Dec 2024",
"amc_name": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",
"scheme_code": "AXMCGP-GR",
"scheme_name": "AXIS MID CAP FUND - GROWTH",
"frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
"installment_amt": "1000",
"due_date": "01 Apr 2025",
"prev_paid_date": "03 Mar 2025",
"no_of_installments_paid": "2",
"total_installment_amt_paid": "2000",
"entry_by": "SYSTEM",
"mandate_id": "2023072810001",
"dp_trans": "D",
"first_order_today": "N"
}
]
}
```

XSIP Topup Registration Report API

URL: https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/XSIP\_TOPUP\_REPORT

Type: Post

Request Headers: As per Common Authentication For All APIs

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
parent_xsip_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 Parent XSIP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs

client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, parent_xsip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If, parent_xsip_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "parent_xsip_reg_id": "202501221000001",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_code": "12345",
      "client_code": "5100004",
      "client_name": "Krushnakant Bharatbhai Desai",
      "reg_no": "61371",
      "scheme_code": "MCGP",
      "scheme_name": "AXIS MID CAP FUND - GROWTH",
      "sip_xsip_amount": "1000.00",
      "start_date": "28-Feb-2025",
      "end_date": "28-Jan-2027",
      "top_up_amount": "1000.00",
      "date_of_activation": "22-Jan-2025",
      "entry_by": "ADMIN",
      "principle_sip_reg_no": "202501221000001",
      "principle_sip_internal_ref_no": "S8467231",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "last_child_sip_reg_no": "202501311000001",
    "top_up_frequency": "ANNUALLY",
    "top_up_status": "ACTIVE"
  }
]
}

```

## STP Registration Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/STP\\_REG\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/STP_REG_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
stp_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 STP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, stp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If, stp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date
member_unique_ids	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 ids allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied and stp_reg_id not provided.

Sample Request Json:

```

{
  "stp_reg_id": "202501311000015",
  "client_code": "5100004",

```

```
"from_date": "21-01-2025",  
"to_date": "28-01-2025",  
"member_unique_ids": ""  
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{  
  "response_status": "S",  
  "report_data_total": "1",  
  "report_data": [  
    {  
      "status": "ACTIVE",  
      "member_code": "12345",  
      "client_code": "5100004",  
      "stp_registration_no": "202503131000015",  
      "folio_no": " ",  
      "internal_ref_no": " ",  
      "from_amc_name": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",  
      "to_amc_name": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",  
      "from_scheme_name": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND GROWTH",  
      "to_scheme_name": "AXIS GILT FUND - HALF YEARLY DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT",  
      "stp_registration_date": "13 MAR 2025",  
      "stp_start_date": "31 MAR 2025",  
      "stp_end_date": "18 JUL 2027",  
      "frequency_type": "FORTNIGHTLY",  
      "txn_mode": "DEMAT",  
      "transfer_amount": "0",  
      "transfer_units": "10",  
      "no_of_transfers": "60",  
      "first_order_todays_flag": "N",  
      "euin_declaration": "Y",  
      "euin_number": "E554354",  
      "sub_br_code": "112256",  
      "remarks": " ",  
      "sub_br_arn_code": "ARN-66889",  
      "buy_sell_type": "ADDITIONAL",  
      "from_nse_scheme_code": "AXIOGP-GR",  
      "to_nse_scheme_code": "AXCMHD-DR",  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

    "email_id": " ",
    "mobile_no": " ",
    "member_unique_id": "MUSTP0001"
  }
]
}

```

## STP Cancellation Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/STP\\_CAN\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/STP_CAN_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
stp_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 STP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, stp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If, stp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date

Sample Request Json :

```

{
  "stp_reg_id": "202308021000016",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",

```

```
"to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_code": "12345",
      "client_code": "5100004",
      "stp_registration_no": "202308021000016",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "from_amc_name": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",
      "to_amc_name": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",
      "from_scheme_name": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND GROWTH",
      "to_scheme_name": "AXIS GILT FUND - HALF YEARLY DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT",
      "stp_registration_date": "02 AUG 2023",
      "stp_start_date": "10 AUG 2023",
      "stp_end_date": "10 JUL 2024",
      "frequency": "MONTHLY",
      "trxn_mode": "DEMAT",
      "transfer_amount": "0",
      "transfer_units": "10",
      "no_of_transfers": "12",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "euin_number": "E989998",
      "sub_br_code": "112256",
      "remarks": " ",
      "stp_cancellation_date": "02 AUG 2023",
      "stp_cancelled_by": "ADMIN"
    }
  ]
}
```

## STP Installment Due Report API

URL: **https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/STP\_INST\_DUE\_REPORT**

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
stp_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 STP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, stp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Past date not allowed
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates If, stp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "stp_reg_id": "202405291000014",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "stp_registration_no": "202405291000014",
```



```
"client_name": "165024-YUG P PATEL",
"folio_no": "12345678912345678903",
"internal_ref_no": "STP374698",
"stp_registration_date": "29/05/2024 17:08:22",
"amc_name": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",
"from_scheme_name": "AXCMHD-DR-AXIS GILT FUND - HALF YEARLY DIVIDEND
REINVESTMENT",
"to_scheme_name": "AXMCGP-GR-AXIS MID CAP FUND - GROWTH",
"frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
"dp_trans": "P",
"transfer_amount": "0",
"transfer_units": "333",
"due_date": "05 APR 2025",
"prev_transfer_date": "05 MAR 2025",
"no_of_transfer_completed": "10",
"first_order_todays_flag": "N",
"euin_declaration": "Y",
"euin_number": "E479425",
"sub_br_code": "24542",
"remarks": " ",
"entry_by": "ADMIN"
}
]
}
```

SWP Registration Report API

URL: https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SWP\_REG\_REPORT

Type: Post

Request Headers: As per Common Authentication For All APIs

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
------------	--------------------------	------------	------	-------------

swp_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 SWP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, swp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If, swp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date
member_unique_ids	Optional	VARCHAR		comma separated max 50 ids allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied and swp_reg_id not provided.

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "swp_reg_id": "202503181000006",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025",
  "member_unique_ids": ""
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "status": "ACTIVE",
      "member_code": "12345",
      "client_code": "5100004",
      "swp_registration_no": "202503181000006",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "amc": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",
      "scheme_name": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND GROWTH",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"frequency_type": "DAILY",
"swp_registration_date": "18 Mar 2025",
"swp_start_date": "21 Mar 2025",
"swp_end_date": "21 Feb 2030",
"withdrawl_amount": "0",
"withdrawal_units": "1",
"no_of_withdrawls": "1283",
"euin_declaration": "Y",
"euin_number": "E554354",
"subbrcode": "112256",
"first_order_flag": "Y",
"int_ref_no": " ",
"remark": " ",
"sub_broker_arn_code": "ARN-66889",
"nse_scheme_code": "AXIOGP-GR",
"transaction_mode": "DEMAT",
"mobile_no": " ",
"email_id": " ",
"bank_account_no": "3112426522",
"member_unique_id": "MUSWP0001"
}
]
}
```

## SWP Cancellation Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SWP\\_CAN\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SWP_CAN_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
------------	--------------------------	------------	------	-------------

swp_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 SWP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, swp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 31 days gap between two dates If, swp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "swp_reg_id": "202308011050080",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_code": "12345",
      "client_code": "5100004",
      "swp_registration_no": "202308011050080",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "amc": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",
      "scheme_name": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND GROWTH",
      "swp_registration_date": "01 Aug 2023",
      "swp_cancellation_date": "01 Aug 2023 17:53:21",
      "swp_start_date": "01 Sep 2023",
      "swp_end_date": "01 Jul 2024",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
    "withdrawl_amount": "0",
    "withdrawl_units": "10",
    "no_of_withdrawls": "12",
    "euin_declaration": "Y",
    "euin_number": "E989998",
    "subbrcode": "112256",
    "remark": " ",
    "swp_cancelled_by": "ADMIN",
    "nse_scheme_code": "AXIOGP-GR"
  }
]
}

```

## SWP Installment Due Report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SWP\\_INST\\_DUE\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SWP_INST_DUE_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
swp_reg_id	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 SWP Reg ID allowed. If, entered then Ignore other inputs
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) Comma separated max 50 UCC allowed. If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, swp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Past date not allowed
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates If, swp_reg_id and client_code not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "swp_reg_id": "202412271000003",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_code": "12345",
      "client_code": "5100004",
      "client_name": "Krushnakant Bharatbhai Desai",
      "swp_regn_no": "202412271000003",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "internal_ref_no": "SWP12346",
      "regn_date": "27/12/2024 12:09:28",
      "amc_name": "AXIS MUTUAL FUND",
      "scheme_code": "AXMCGP-GR",
      "scheme_name": "AXIS MID CAP FUND - GROWTH",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "installment_amt": "0",
      "installment_units": "10",
      "due_date": "01 APR 2025",
      "prev_paid_date": "03 MAR 2025",
      "no_of_installments_paid": "3",
      "total_installment_amt_sold": "0",
      "unit_sold": "30",
      "entry_by": "ADMIN",
      "dp_trans": "D",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "euin_number": "E989998",
      "subbrcode": "112256",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "first_order_flag": "N",
    "remark": " "
  }
]
}

```

## Scheme Master, NAV & Settlement calendar Download API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MASTER\\_DOWNLOAD](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MASTER_DOWNLOAD)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
file_type	Mandatory	CHAR	3	Possible Values: SCH = Consolidated Scheme master SIP = SIP Scheme Master, STP = STP Scheme Master, SWP = SWP Scheme Master, NAV = NAV Download SET = Settlement Calendar Download

Sample Request Json:

```

{
  "file_type": "SCH",
}

```

Sample Response:

**If, Success then**

.txt file with pipe (|) seperated will be downloaded with data. File name wil l be as below

NSE\_NSEINVEST\_ALL\_<SYSDATE(DDMMYYYY)>.txt (If, File Type = 'SCH')

NSE\_NSEINVEST\_SIP\_<SYSDATE(DDMMYYYY)>.txt (If, File Type = 'SIP')

NSE\_NSEINVEST\_STP\_<SYSDATE(DDMMYYYY)>.txt (If, File Type = 'STP')

NSE\_NSEINVEST\_SWP\_<SYSDATE(DDMMYYYY)>.txt (If, File Type = 'SWP')

NSE\_NSEINVEST\_NAV\_<SYSDATE(DDMMYYYY)>.txt (If, File Type = 'NAV')

// NAV File will not have header

NSE\_NSEINVEST\_SET\_<SYSDATE(DDMMYYYY)>.txt (If, File Type = 'SET') //

If, Failed then

```
{
  "response_status": "F",
  "response_status_remarks": "No Record Found!!",
}
```

## Client KYC Status Report API

URL: [https:// {{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/CLIENT\\_KYC\\_REPORT](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/CLIENT_KYC_REPORT)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication for All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
pan_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR		If, only pan_no entered then ignore other inputs. Comma separated max 50 value allowed
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) If, Only Client Code entered then Ignore other inputs. Comma separated max 50 value allowed. pan_no and client_code are mutually exclusive.
from_date	Conditional	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. If, pan_no and client_code not entered then mandatory. client creation date
to_date	Conditional	CHAR	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates If, pan_no and client_code not entered then mandatory

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "pan_no": "BVYPD3824K",
  "client_code": "5100004",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025"
```



}

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "client_code": "",
      "client_pan": "",
      "holding_type": "",
      "holder_name": "",
      "holder_dob": "",
      "kyc_status": "",
      "status_remark": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

## KYC FRESH REGISTER API

**URL:** <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v1/EKYC/EKYCREG>

**Type:** Post

**Request Headers:** As per Common Authentication For All APIs

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NONMANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
amcCode	Mandatory	CHAR		RTA AMC CODE
panNo	Mandatory	CHAR	10	PAN no for fresh registration
mobileNo	Mandatory	NUMBER	10	Mobile number of the client
invEmail	Mandatory	CHAR		Email of client for KYC registration mail

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  {
    "amcCode": "AXF",
    "panNo": "BVYPD3824K",
    "mobileNo": "9748975934",
    "invEmail": "abc@gmail.com",
  }
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "link":
  "https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/nsemfdesk/ekycVerifyByUser/3A2FE45B4015ECDDE06332C911A C3C1F",
  "message": "EKYC FRESH REGISTRATION REQUEST RECEIVED"
}
```

## Purchase orders payment API

URL: [https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/payments/purchase\\_payment](https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/payments/purchase_payment)

Type: **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NONMANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
payment_mode	Mandatory	CHAR	10	Values: MANDATE, CHEQUE, UPI, NETBANKING, RTGS/NEFT
client_code	Mandatory	CAHR	12	Unique Client Code (UCC)
order_ids	Mandatory	CHAR		Comma separated order ids maximum 50 allowed. All orders belong to the same client. Purchase and xisp fot=y orders only.

mandate_id	Optional	CHAR	13	Mandatory for payment mode = MANDATE. It must belongs to given client, must be active and mandate amount $\geq$ <del>sum of all</del> any of purchase orders amount.
bank_account_no	Optional	CHAR	50	Mandatory for payment_mode CHEQUE, UPI and NETBANKING. This bank must be verified for given client
ifsc	Optional	CHAR	11	Mandatory for payment mode CHEQUE, UPI and NETBANKING.
cheque_no	Optional	CHAR	7	Mandatory for payment_mode = CHEQUE
cheque_date	Optional	CHAR	10	Mandatory for payment_mode = CHEQUE. Format: DD/MM/YYYY. It must be between (T-90) to (T+3) calendar days
vpa	Optional	CHAR	255	Virtual private address of upi. Mandatory for payment_mode = UPI.
Neft_rtgs_utr_no	-Optional	CHAR	30	Mandatory for payment_mode = RTGS/NEFT
callback_url	Optional	CHAR	255	Only required for payment mode UPI or NETBANKING. get json of payment updates as post method.

Sample Request Json: MANDATE

```
{
  "payment_mode": "MANDATE",
  "client_code" : "K0281",
  "order_ids": "451200000005,451200000012,451190000015",
  "mandate_id": "2025050100001"
}
```

Sample Response Json: MANDATE

```
{
  "payment_mode": "MANDATE",
  "client_code" : "K0281",
  "order_ids": "451200000005",
  "mandate_id": "2025050100001",
  "status": "success", // success or fail
  "order_amount": 5000, // total order amount
}
```

```
"remark": "successfully done." // or fail message
"short_url": "https://nseinvest.com/mf/abcdef01"
"basket_id": "451200000005"
```

```
}
```

Sample Request Json: CHEQUE

```
{
  "payment_mode": "CHEQUE",
  "client_code": "K0281",
  "order_ids": "451200000005",
  "bank_account_no": "1234567890",
  "ifsc": "KKBK0000123",
  "cheque_no": "512",
  "cheque_date": "01/05/2025"
}
```

Sample Response Json: CHEQUE

```
{
  "payment_mode": "CHEQUE",
  "client_code": "K0281",
  "order_ids": "451200000005 ",
  "bank_account_no": "1234567890",
  "ifsc": "KKBK0000123",
  "cheque_no": "512",
  "cheque_date": "01-05-2025",
  "status": "success", // success or fail
  "order_amount": "5000",
  "remark": "successfully done." // or fail message
  "short_url": "https://nseinvest.com/mf/abcdef01"
  "basket_id": "451200000005"
}
```

Sample Request Json: UPI

```
{
  "payment_mode": "UPI",
  "client_code": "K0281",
  "order_ids": "451200000005",
  "bank_account_no": "1234567890",
  "ifsc": "KKBK0000123",
  "vpa": "krushnakant@upi ",
  "callback_url": "https://member-site.com/upi-callback"
}
```

Sample Response Json: UPI

```
{
  "payment_mode": "UPI",
  "client_code": "NDI65",
  "order_ids": "461490000306",
  "bank_account_no": "125632541841500",
  "ifsc": "HDFC0000060",
}
```

```

    "vpa": "krushnakant@upi",
    "callback_url": "https://member-site.com/upi-callback",
    "status": "success",
    "order_amount": "100",
    "remark": "successfully done",
    "short_url":
    "https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/nsemfclient/trxnpaymentonline/52EE2171CBCC9070E06332
    C911ACB01F",
    "basket_id": "461490000306"
  }

```

Note : for webhook details refer response of “UPI payment status check API”

Sample Request Json: NETBANKING

```

{
  "payment_mode": "NETBANKING",
  "client_code" : "K0281",
  "order_ids": "451200000005,451200000012,4511900000015",
  "bank_account_no": "1234567890",
  "ifsc": "KKBK0000123",
  "callback_url": "https://member-site.com/nb-callback"
}

```

Sample Response Json: NETBANKING

```

{
  "payment_mode": "NETBANKING",
  "client_code" : "K0281",
  "order_ids": "451200000005",
  "bank_account_no": "1234567890",
  "ifsc": "KKBK0000123",
  "callback_url": "https://member-site.com/nb-callback",
  "status": "success", // success or fail
  "order_amount": 5000,
  "remark": "successfully done.", // or fail message
  "short_url" : "https://nseinvest.com/mf/abcdef01"
  "basket_id": "451200000005"
}

```

Net banking POST on callback\_url (on success or fail)

```

{
  "payment_mode": "NETBANKING",
  "client_code" : "K0281",
  "bank_account_no": "1234567890",
  "ifsc": "KKBK0000123",
  "status": "SUCCESS", // values: CREATED, AUTHORIZED, CAPTURED, REFUNDED, FAILED
  "order_amount": 5000,
  "remark": "PAYMENT IS CAPTURED", // or fail message
  "nse_nb_ref_no": "123",

```

```
"nb_tran_ref_id": "pay_NpLxCe8ZCNXNBa", //Unique NB Payment ID
}
```

Sample Request Json: NEFT/RTGS

```
{
  "payment_mode": "NEFT",
  "client_code" : "K0281",
  "order_ids": "4512000000005",
  "neft_rtgs_utr_no": "123456789"
}
```

Sample Response Json: NEFT/RTGS

```
{
  "payment_mode": "NEFT",
  "client_code" : "K0281",
  "order_ids": "4512000000005", " ",
  "status": "success", // success or fail
  "order_amount": 5000,
  "remark": "successfully done.", // or fail message
  "short_url" : "https://nseinvest.com/mf/abcdef01"
  "neft_rtgs_utr_no": "123456789"
  "basket_id": "4512000000005"
}
```

STATUS	NET BANKING PAYMENT DESCRIPTION
CAPTURED	Payments Completed Successfully.
FAILED	Payment Is Failed.
CREATED, AUTHORIZED	Payment Yet to Complete by client.
REFUNDED	Payment Rejected/refunded By Client.

## UPI payment status check API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/payments/upi\\_status\\_check](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/payments/upi_status_check)

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NONMANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
------------	-------------------------	------------	------	-------------

nse_upi_ref_no	Mandatory	CHAR	10	NSE reference no for upi payment
client_code	Mandatory	CAHR	12	Unique Client Code (UCC)

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "nse_upi_ref_no": "123",
  "client_code": "K0281"
}
```

Sample Response Json and POST on callback\_url (on success or fail):

```
{
  "payment_mode": "UPI",
  "client_code": "K0281",
  "bank_account_no": "1234567890",
  "ifsc": "KKBK0000123",
  "vpa": "krushnakant@upi",
  "status": "SUCCESS", // values: SUCCESS, FAILED, PENDING, EXPIRED, REJECTED
  "order_amount": 5000,
  "remark": "Transaction success", // or fail message
  "nse_upi_ref_no": "123",
  "upi_tran_ref_id": "1234567", // Unique UPI Transaction ID
  "cust_ref_no": "123456789012", // 12 digit Retrieval Reference Number (RRN)
}
```

STATUS	UPI PAYMENT DESCRIPTION
SUCCESS	Payments Completed Successfully.
FAILED	Payment Is Failed.
PENDING	Payment Yet To Complete by client.
EXPIRED	Payment Timeout.
REJECTED	Payment Rejected By Client.

## SWP Cancellation Service API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/SWP\\_CAN](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/SWP_CAN)

Type : **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

**Request & Response Parameters**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
can_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 SWPs allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique Client Code (UCC)
swp_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	SWP Registration Number To be cancelled
remarks	Non - Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	STP cancellation remarks
can_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values: CAN_FAILED /CAN_SUCCESS in API response.
can_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Cancellation remarks in API response.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "can_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
```



```

        "swp_reg_no": "1747",
        "remarks": "SWP cancel 1747"
    }
]
}

```

Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "swp_reg_no": "1747",
      "remarks": "SWP CANCEL 1747",
      "can_status": "CAN_FAILED",
      "can_remark": "Invalid SWP registration number"
    }
  ]
}

```

## SIP/XSIP Pause Service API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/XSIP\\_PAUSE](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/XSIP_PAUSE)

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

### Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
pause_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 SIP/XSIPs allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
sip_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	SIP/XSIP Registration Number To be paused. (daily frequency not allowed)
effective_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format: DD/MM/YYYY. A future date. effective date < next Installment date
pause_flag	Mandatory	CHAR	1	Y/N, Y= pause start. Only next two Installment will pause. N= resume from existing pause.
remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	255	XSIP pause remarks

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "pause_data":
    [
      {
        "sip_reg_no": "202505011000001",
        "effective_date": "15/05/2025",
        "pause_flag": "Y",
        "remarks": "requested by investor"
      }
    ]
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "pause_data":
    [
      {
        "sip_reg_no": "202505011000001",
        "effective_date": "15/05/2025",
        "pause_flag": "Y",
        "remarks": "requested by investor",
        "pause_status": "SUCCESS", // values SUCCESS, FAILED
        "pause_remark": "xsip pause successfully"
      }
    ]
}
```

## Client Master report API

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/client\\_master\\_report](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/client_master_report)

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Unique Client Code (UCC) comma separated max 50 client code allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
pan	Optional	CHAR		PENDING/AUTHORIZE/REVIEW If, client_code and this both entered then give priority to client_code Ignore other filters if this filter applied
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	DATE	10	Client registration date Format: DD-MM-YYYY If, client_code or pan entered then optional
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	DATE	10	Format: DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates If, client_code or pan entered then optional

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "client_code": "K123",
  "PAN": "BVYPED3824K",
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025",
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
}
```

```
"report_data_total": "1",
"report_data": [
{
  "member_code": "12345",
  "client_code": "109780",
  "primary_holder_first_name": "PARIXIT",
  "primary_holder_middle_name": "GIRISHBHAI",
  "primary_holder_last_name": "PATEL",
  "tax_status": "INDIVIDUAL",
  "gender": "MALE",
  "primary_holder_dob_incorporation": "01/01/1990",
  "occupation_code": "BUSINESS",
  "holding_nature": "JOINT",
  "second_holder_first_name": "SECOND",
  "second_holder_middle_name": "MIDDLE",
  "second_holder_last_name": "LAST",
  "third_holder_first_name": "THIRD",
  "third_holder_middle_name": "MIDDLE",
  "third_holder_last_name": "LAST",
  "second_holder_dob": "01/01/1991",
  "third_holder_dob": "01/01/1992",
  "guardian_first_name": " ",
  "guardian_middle_name": " ",
  "guardian_last_name": " ",
  "guardian_dob": " ",
  "primary_holder_pan_exempt": "NO",
  "second_holder_pan_exempt": "NO",
  "third_holder_pan_exempt": "NO",
  "guardian_pan_exempt": " ",
  "primary_holder_pan": "DHQPK6568F",
  "second_holder_pan": "DHQPK6568A",
  "third_holder_pan": "DHQPK6568B",
  "guardian_pan": " ",
  "primary_holder-exempt_category": " ",
  "second_holder_exempt_category": " ",
  "third_holder_exempt_category": " ",
  "guardian_exempt_category": " ",
  "client_type": "DEMAT",
  "dp_status": "ACTIVE",
  "dp_status_remarks": " ",
  "pms": "NO",
  "default_dp": "CDSL",
  "cdsl_dpid": "12064200",
  "cdslcltid": "1206420012345123",
```

```
"cmbp_id": "12345666",
"nsdldpid": " ",
"nsdlcltid": " ",
"account_type_1": "CB",
"account_no_1": "7857867862",
"micr_no_1": " ",
"ifsc_code_1": "SBIN0000018",
"bank_name_1": "STATE BANK OF INDIA",
"bank_branch_1": "BALLYGUNGE",
"default_bank_flag_1": "NO",
"bank1_created_at": "16/04/2025 02:58:56 PM",
"bank1_last_modified_at": "16/04/2025 02:58:56 PM",
"bank1_status": "PENDING",
"bank1_status_remarks": " ",
"account_type_2": "SB",
"account_no_2": "5235562356",
"micr_no_2": " ",
"ifsc_code_2": "SBIN0000018",
"bank_name_2": "STATE BANK OF INDIA",
"bank_branch_2": "BALLYGUNGE",
"default_bank_flag_2": "YES",
"bank2_created_at": "16/04/2025 02:58:56 PM",
"bank2_last_modified_at": "16/04/2025 02:58:56 PM",
"bank2_status": "PENDING",
"bank2_status_remarks": " ",
"account_type_3": " ",
"account_no_3": " ",
"micr_no_3": " ",
"ifsc_code_3": " ",
"bank_name_3": " ",
"bank_branch_3": " ",
"default_bank_flag_3": " ",
"bank3_created_at": " ",
"bank3_last_modified_at": " ",
"bank3_status": " ",
"bank3_status_remarks": " ",
"account_type_4": " ",
"account_no_4": " ",
"micr_no_4": " ",
"ifsc_code_4": " ",
"bank_name_4": " ",
"bank_branch_4": " ",
"default_bank_flag_4": " ",
"bank4_created_at": " ",
```

```
"bank4_last_modified_at": " ",
"bank4_status": " ",
"bank4_status_remarks": " ",
"account_type_5": " ",
"account_no_5": " ",
"micr_no_5": " ",
"ifsc_code_5": " ",
"bank_name_5": " ",
"bank_branch_5": " ",
"default_bank_flag_5": " ",
"bank5_created_at": " ",
"bank5_last_modified_at": " ",
"bank5_status": " ",
"bank5_status_remarks": " ",
"cheque_name": "MY CHEQUE NAMETEST",
"div_pay_mode": "01",
"address_1": "ADDRESS_1",
"address_2": "ADDRESS_2",
"address_3": "ADDRESS_3",
"city": "MUMBAI",
"state": "MAHARASHTRA",
"pincode": "400008",
"country": "INDIA",
"resi_phone": "123123123",
"resi_fax": "321321321",
"office_phone": "789789789",
"office_fax": "987987987",
"email": "ABC@XYZ.COM",
"communication_mode": "ELECTRONIC",
"foreign_address_1": " ",
"foreign_address_2": " ",
"foreign_address_3": " ",
"foreign_address_city": " ",
"foreign_address_pincode": " ",
"foreign_address_state": " ",
"foreign_address_country": " ",
"foreign_address_resi_phone": " ",
"foreign_address_fax": " ",
"foreign_address_off_phone": " ",
"foreign_address_off_fax": " ",
"indian_mobile_no.": "9714849771",
"primary_holder_kyc_type": "CKYC COMPLIANT",
"primary_holder_ckyc_number": "1234567891",
"second_holder_kyc_type": "CKYC COMPLIANT",
```

"second\_holder\_ckyc\_number": "213343545",  
"third\_holder\_kyc\_type": "CKYC COMPLIANT",  
"third\_holder\_ckyc\_number": "455465765765",  
"guardian\_kyc\_type": " ",  
"guardian\_ckyc\_number": " ",  
"primary\_holder\_kra\_exempt\_ref\_no": " ",  
"second\_holder\_kra\_exempt\_ref\_no": " ",  
"third\_holder\_kra\_exempt\_ref\_no": " ",  
"guardian\_exempt\_ref\_no": " ",  
"aadhaar\_updated": "YES",  
"mapin\_id": "1234527887654321",  
"paperless\_flag": "Paper",  
"lei\_no": "98787656445345678909",  
"lei\_validity": "01/01/2027",  
"email\_declaration\_flag": "Self",  
"mobile\_declaration\_flag": "Self",  
"second\_holder\_email": "SECOND@GMAIL.COM",  
"second\_holder\_email\_declaration": "Self",  
"second\_holder\_mobile": "9878987678",  
"second\_holder\_mobile\_declaration": "Self",  
"third\_holder\_email": "THIRD@GMAIL.COM",  
"third\_holder\_email\_declaration": "Self",  
"third\_holder\_mobile": "9876456789",  
"third\_holder\_mobile\_declaration": "Self",  
"guardian\_relationship": " ",  
"nomination\_opt": "Y",  
"nomination\_authentication\_mode": "OTP",  
"nominee\_1\_name": "NOMINEE1NAME",  
"nominee\_1\_relationship": "AUNT",  
"nominee\_1\_applicable": "50",  
"nominee\_1\_minor\_flag": "NO",  
"nominee\_1\_dob": " ",  
"nominee\_1\_guardian": " ",  
"nominee\_1\_guardian\_pan": " ",  
"nominee\_1\_identity\_type": "",  
"nominee\_1\_id\_number": "",  
"nominee\_1\_email": "",  
"nominee\_1\_mobile": "",  
"nominee\_1\_address1": "",  
"nominee\_1\_address2": "",  
"nominee\_1\_address3": "",  
"nominee\_1\_city": "",  
"nominee\_1\_pin": "",  
"nominee\_1\_country": ""

```
"nominee_2_name": "NOMINNE2",
"nominee_2_relationship": "BROTHER-IN-LAW",
"nominee_2_applicable": "30",
"nominee_2_dob": "01/01/2015",
"nominee_2_minor_flag": "YES",
"nominee_2_guardian": "NOMINEEGUAR",
"nominee_2_guardian_pan": "EFROP0987T", "nominee_2_identity_type": "",
"nominee_2_id_number": "",
"nominee_2_email": "",
"nominee_2_mobile": "",
"nominee_2_address1": "",
"nominee_2_address2": "",
"nominee_2_address3": "",
"nominee_2_city": "",
"nominee_2_pin": "",
"nominee_2_country": "",
"nominee_3_name": "NOMM3",
"nominee_3_relationship": "BROTHER",
"nominee_3_applicable": "20",
"nominee_3_dob": " ",
"nominee_3_minor_flag": "NO",
"nominee_3_guardian": " ",
"nominee_3_guardian_pan": " ",
"nominee_3_identity_type": "",
"nominee_3_id_number": "",
"nominee_3_email": "",
"nominee_3_mobile": "",
"nominee_3_address1": "",
"nominee_3_address2": "",
"nominee_3_address3": "",
"nominee_3_city": "",
"nominee_3_pin": "",
"nominee_3_country": "",
"nominee_names_registration_status_in_soa": "",
"created_by": "ADMIN",
"created_at": "16/04/2025 02:58:56 PM",
"last_modified_by": " ",
"last_modified_at": "30/04/2025 01:53:42 PM"
}
],
"error_remark": ""
}
```



## Change API Secret

Allow to change the member user to his own api secret key.

URL: [https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/admin/CHANGE\\_API\\_SECRET](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/admin/CHANGE_API_SECRET)

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Sample Request Json :

```
// empty json request body
{
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "api_secret" : "39159877D689FE35E063250704120712"
}
```

## NFT REGISTRATION API

NFT Master

Service Type	Transaction Type
Change of Dividend	COD
Consolidation of Folio	COF
Change of Contact	COC
Change of Broker	COB
Change of Bank	COM
Change of Multiple Banks	COA
Opting out of Nomination/ Update / Change of Nominee Details	NOM

### 1. Nominee Registration/modification

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v1/NFT/NOM>

Type: Post

### Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON- MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
nft_nominee_registration/modification_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	Mandatory

**Request Headers:** As per Common Authentication for All APIs

Field Name	Header Name	Type	Size	FIELD Description	Mandatory /Optional	Validation Description
Field 1	AMC_CODE	Character	3	FUND	Mandatory	
Field 2	FOLIO_NO	Numeric	25	FOLIO NUMBER	Mandatory	
Field 3	FH_NAME	Character	40	INVESTOR NAME	Optional	
Field 4	TAX_NUMBER	Character	40	Primary PAN	Mandatory	
Field 5	DOC_TYPE	Character	1	Document Type (W - Wet Signature; Blank - 2FA)	Mandatory	
Field 6	TWOFA_AUTH	Character	1	2FA authentication mode ("M" - Mobile (or) "E" - Email (or) "B" - Both)	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory for Digital NCTs reported in 2FA mode
Field 7	IMG_REF_NO	Character	150	Image Ref Number	Conditional Mandatory	For Doc Type "W" If image Ref No. is provided, the image file name must match the same ref no for auto mapping.

						If image ref no. is blank, the image to be uploaded through Member desk UI
Field 8	EMAIL	Character	120	Primary Holder Email ID	Conditional Mandatory if DOC_TYPE W-Wet Signature	
Field 9	MOBILE_NO	Character	15	Primary Holder Mobile Number	Optional	
Field 10	NOM_OPT	Character	1	Nomination not opted - "Y"/"N"	Conditional Mandatory	Opting out of Nominee - "Y" & Change / updation of nominee details - "N" (Mandatory)
Field 11	NOM1_NAME	Character	40	Nominee 1 Name	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory if Nom Opt Out is "N"
Field 12	NOM1_RELA	Character	25	Nominee 1 Relation (numeric only)	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory if Nom Opt Out is "N"
Field 13	NOM1_PER	Character	3	Nominee 1 Allocation %	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory if Nom Opt Out is "N" (Nominee % Should not be in decimals)
Field 14	NOM1_IDNO	Character	30	Nominee 1 ID number	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory if nominee opt flag is N and NOM1_ID_T is selected as 1 (PAN, PAN 541 validation shall apply), 2 (Adhaar number, last

						4 digits only) 3(Driving licence number) 4 (Passport number)
Field 15	NOM1_MIN_F	Character	1	Nominee 1 Minor Flag (Y/N)	Conditional Mandatory if Nominee 1 is Minor	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 16	NOM1_DOB	Date	MM/DD/YYYY	Nominee 1 DOB	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee 1 is Minor
Field 17	NOM1_GUARD	Character	40	Nominee 1 Guardian	Optional	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 18	NOM1_GRELA	Character	1	Nominee 1 Guardian Relation	Optional	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 19	NOM1_GPAN	Character	10	Nominee 1 Guardian PAN	Optional	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 20	NOM2_NAME	Character	40	Nominee 2 Name	Conditional Mandatory if Nom Opt Out is "N" and Nom 2 is Opted	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 21	NOM2_RELA	Character	25	Nominee 2 Relation (numeric only)	Conditional Mandatory	Conditional Mandatory if Nom Opt Out is "N" and Nom 2 is Opted
Field 22	NOM2_PER	Character	3	Nominee 2 Allocation %	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory if Nom Opt Out is "N" (Nominee % Should not be in decimals)

Field 23	NOM2_IDNO	Character	30	Nominee 2 ID number	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory if nominee opt flag is N and NOM2_ID_T is selected as 1 (PAN, PAN 541 validation shall apply), 2 (Adhaar number, last 4 digits only) 3(Driving licence number) . 4 (passport number)
Field 24	NOM2_MIN_F	Character	1	Nominee 2 Minor Flag (Y/N)	Conditional Mandatory if Nominee 2 is Minor	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 25	NOM2_DOB	Date	MM/DD/YYYY	Nominee 2 DOB	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee 2 is Minor
Field 26	NOM2_GUARD	Character	40	Nominee 2 Guardian	Optional	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 27	NOM2_GRELA	Character	1	Nominee 2 Guardian Relation	Optional	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 28	NOM2_GPAN	Character	10	Nominee 2 Guardian PAN	Optional	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 29	NOM3_NAME	Character	40	Nominee 3 Name	Conditional Mandatory if Nom Opt Out is "N" and Nom 3 is Opted	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 30	NOM3_RELA	Character	25	Nominee 3 Relation (numeric only)	Conditional Mandatory	Conditional Mandatory if Nom Opt Out is "N" and Nom 3 is Opted

Field 31	NOM3_PER	Character	3	Nominee 3 Allocation %	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory if Nom Opt Out is "N" (Nominee % Should not be in decimals)
Field 32	NOM3_IDNO	Character	30	Nominee 3 ID number	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory if nominee opt flag is N and NOM3_ID_T is selected as 1 (PAN,PAN 541 validation shall apply), 2 (Adhaar number, last 4 digits only) 3(Driving licence number) . 4 (passport number)
Field 33	NOM3_MIN_F	Character	1	Nominee 3 Minor Flag (Y/N)	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee 3 is Minor
Field 34	NOM3_DOB	Date	MM/DD/YYYY	Nominee 3 DOB	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee 3 is Minor
Field 35	NOM3_GUARD	Character	40	Nominee 3 Guardian	Optional	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 36	NOM3_GRELA	Character	1	Nominee 3 Guardian Relation	Optional	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 37	NOM3_GPAN	Character	10	Nominee 3 Guardian PAN	Optional	Change / updation of nominee details
Field 38	NOM_COUNT	Character	2	Number of Nominee(s)	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee Opt flag is "N" and value

						<p>should be 1 to 10 only</p> <p>Note: from June 1 to Aug 31, 2025 nominee count should be 1 to 3 only acceptable</p>
Field 39	NOM_SOA	Character	1	Nominee names/Registration Status in SOA	Conditional mandatory	<p>Mandatory if Nominee Opt flag is "N" Nominee registration display in SOA status should be Y/N, if it is Y, then only the registration status should be display and if it is "N", then the name of all the nominees to be displayed</p>
Field 40	NOM1_ID_T	Character	1	Nominee1 Identity Type	Conditional mandatory	<p>Mandatory if Nominee Opt flag is "N" and values should be in numeric</p> <p>1- PAN 2- Adhaar 3- Driving licence 4- Passport number (Applicable only for Nominee country is</p>

						other than India
Field 41	NOM2_ID_T	Character	1	Nominee2 Identity Type	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee2 Opted and values should be in numeric 1- PAN 2- Adhaar 3- Driving licence 4- Passport number (Applicable only for Nominee country is other than India)
Field 42	NOM3_ID_T	Character	1	Nominee3 Identity Type	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee3 Opted and values should be in numeric 1- PAN 2- Adhaar 3- Driving licence 4- Passport number (Applicable only for Nominee country is other than India)
Field 43	NOM1_EMAIL	Character	120	Nominee1 Email	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee Opt flag is "N" (Valid email for respective nominee)
Field 44	NOM2_EMAIL	Character	120	Nominee2 Email	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee2 Opted (Valid email for



						respective nominee)
Field 45	NOM3_EMAIL	Character	120	Nominee3 Email	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee Opted (Valid email for respective nominee)
Field 46	NOM1_MOB	Character	15	Nominee1 Mobile	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee opt flag is "N" (Valid mobile number for respective nominee)
Field 47	NOM2_MOB	Character	15	Nominee2 Mobile	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee2 name provided (Valid mobile number for respective nominee)
Field 48	NOM3_MOB	Character	15	Nominee3 Mobile	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee3 name provided (Valid mobile number for respective nominee)
Field 49	NOM1_ADD1	Character	40	Nominee1 Address1	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if nominee opt flag is "N" Combined address1, address2 and address3 column of respective Nominee. If the address of Nominee as that of FH, specify as Same

						address of First Holder
Field 50	NOM1_ADD2	Character	40	Nominee1 Address2	Optional	
Field 51	NOM1_ADD3	Character	40	Nominee1 Address3	Optional	
Field 52	NOM2_ADD1	Character	40	Nominee2 Address1	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if nominee2 opted Combined address1, address2 and address3 column of respective Nominee. If the address of Nominee as that of FH, specify as Same address of First Holder
Field 53	NOM2_ADD2	Character	40	Nominee2 Address2	Optional	
Field 54	NOM2_ADD3	Character	40	Nominee2 Address3	Optional	
Field 55	NOM3_ADD1	Character	40	Nominee3 Address1	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if nominee3 opted Combined address1, address2 and address3 column of respective Nominee. If the address of Nominee as that of FH, specify as Same address of First Holder

Field 56	NOM3_ADD2	Character	40	Nominee3 Address2	Optional	
Field 57	NOM3_ADD3	Character	40	Nominee3 Address3	Optional	
Field 58	NOM1_CITY	Character	35	Nominee1 City name	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee opt flag is "N" (City Name and Pin code of the respective Nominee)
Field 59	NOM1_PIN	Character	15	Nominee1 Pin code	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee opt flag is "N" (Pincode of the respective Nominee)
Field 60	NOM1_CON	Character	35	Nominee1 Country name	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee opt flag is "N" (Country name of the respective Nominee)
Field 61	NOM2_CITY	Character	35	Nominee2 City name	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee2 Opted (City Name of the respective Nominee)
Field 62	NOM2_PIN	Character	15	Nominee2 Pin code	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee2 Opted (Pin code of the respective Nominee)
Field 63	NOM2_CON	Character	35	Nominee2 Country name	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee2 Opted (Country name of the respective Nominee)

Field 64	NOM3_CITY	Character	35	Nominee3 City name	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee3 Opted (City Name of the respective Nominee)
Field 65	NOM3_PIN	Character	15	Nominee3 Pin code	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee3 Opted (PIN code of the respective Nominee)
Field 66	NOM3_CON	Character	35	Nominee3 Country name	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if Nominee3 Opted (Country Name of the respective Nominee)
Field 67	Filler_1	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 68	Filler_2	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 69	Filler_3	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 70	Filler_4	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 71	Filler_5	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 72	Filler_6	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 73	Filler_7	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 74	Filler_8	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 75	Filler_9	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 76	Filler_10	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Field 77	Filler_11	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 78	Filler_12	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 79	Filler_13	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 80	Filler_14	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 81	Filler_15	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 82	Filler_16	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 83	Filler_17	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 84	Filler_18	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 85	Filler_19	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 86	Filler_20	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 87	Filler_21	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 88	Filler_22	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 89	Filler_23	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 90	Filler_24	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 91	Filler_25	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 92	Filler_26	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 93	Filler_27	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Field 94	Filler_28	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 95	Filler_29	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 96	Filler_30	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 97	Filler_31	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 98	Filler_32	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 99	Filler_33	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 100	Filler_34	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 101	Filler_35	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 102	Filler_36	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 103	Filler_37	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 104	Filler_38	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 105	Filler_39	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 106	Filler_40	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 107	Filler_41	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 108	Filler_42	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 109	Filler_43	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 110	Filler_44	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Field 111	Filler_45	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 112	Filler_46	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 113	Filler_47	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 114	Filler_48	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 115	Filler_49	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 116	Filler_50	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 117	Filler_51	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 118	Filler_52	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 119	Filler_53	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 120	Filler_54	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 121	Filler_55	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 122	Filler_56	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 123	Filler_57	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 124	Filler_58	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 125	Filler_59	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 126	Filler_60	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 127	Filler_61	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Field 128	Filler_62	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 129	Filler_63	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 130	Filler_64	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 131	Filler_65	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 132	Filler_66	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 133	Filler_67	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 134	Filler_68	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 135	Filler_69	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 136	Filler_70	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 137	Filler_71	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 138	Filler_72	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 139	Filler_73	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 140	Filler_74	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 141	Filler_75	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 142	Filler_76	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 143	Filler_77	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 144	Filler_78	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any



Field 145	Filler_79	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 146	Filler_80	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 147	Filler_81	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 148	Filler_82	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 149	Filler_83	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 150	Filler_84	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 151	Filler_85	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 152	Filler_86	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 153	Filler_87	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 154	Filler_88	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 155	Filler_89	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 156	Filler_90	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 157	Filler_91	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 158	Filler_92	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 159	Filler_93	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 160	Filler_94	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 161	Filler_95	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Field 162	Filler_96	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 163	Filler_97	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 164	Filler_98	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 165	Filler_99	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 166	Filler_100	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 167	Filler_101	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 168	Filler_102	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 169	Filler_103	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 170	Filler_104	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 171	Filler_105	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 172	Filler_106	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 173	Filler_107	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 174	Filler_108	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 175	Filler_109	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 176	Filler_110	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 177	Filler_111	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 178	Filler_112	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Field 179	Filler_113	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 180	Filler_114	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 181	Filler_115	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 182	Filler_116	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 183	Filler_117	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 184	Filler_118	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 185	Filler_119	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 186	Filler_120	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 187	Filler_121	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 188	Filler_122	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 189	Filler_123	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 190	Filler_124	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 191	Filler_125	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 192	Filler_126	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 193	Filler_127	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 194	Filler_128	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 195	Filler_129	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Field 196	Filler_130	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 197	Filler_131	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 198	Filler_132	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 199	Filler_133	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 200	Filler_134	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "nft_nominee_registration/modification_details ": [
    {
      "AMC_CODE ":"",
      "FOLIO_NO ":"",
      "NCT_TYPE ":"",
      "FH_NAME":"",
      "TAX_NUMBER ":"",
      "DOC_TYPE ":"",
      "TWOFA_AUTH ":"",
      "IMG_REF_NO ":"",
      "EMAIL ":"",
      "MOBILE_NO":"",
      "NOM_OPT":"",
      "NOM1_NAME":"",
      "NOM1_RELA":"",
      "NOM1_PER ":"",
      "NOM1_IDNO":"",
      "NOM1_MIN_F ":"",
      "NOM1_DOB ":"",
      "NOM1_GUARD ":"",
      "NOM1_GRELA ":"",
      "NOM1_GPAN":"",
      "NOM2_NAME":"",
      "NOM2_RELA":"",
      "NOM2_PER ":"",
      "NOM2_IDNO":"",
      "NOM2_MIN_F ":"",
      "NOM2_DOB ":"",
      "NOM2_GUARD ":"",

```

"NOM2\_GRELA ":"",  
"NOM2\_GPAN ":"",  
"NOM3\_NAME ":"",  
"NOM3\_RELA ":"",  
"NOM3\_PER ":"",  
"NOM3\_IDNO ":"",  
"NOM3\_MIN\_F ":"",  
"NOM3\_DOB ":"",  
"NOM3\_GUARD ":"",  
"NOM3\_GRELA ":"",  
"NOM3\_GPAN ":"",  
"NOM\_COUNT ":"",  
"NOM\_SOA ":"",  
"NOM1\_ID\_T ":"",  
"NOM2\_ID\_T ":"",  
"NOM3\_ID\_T ":"",  
"NOM1\_EMAI ":"",  
"NOM2\_EMAI ":"",  
"NOM3\_EMAI ":"",  
"NOM1\_MOB ":"",  
"NOM2\_MOB ":"",  
"NOM3\_MOB ":"",  
"NOM1\_ADD1 ":"",  
"NOM1\_ADD2 ":"",  
"NOM1\_ADD3 ":"",  
"NOM2\_ADD1 ":"",  
"NOM2\_ADD2 ":"",  
"NOM2\_ADD3 ":"",  
"NOM3\_ADD1 ":"",  
"NOM3\_ADD2 ":"",  
"NOM3\_ADD3 ":"",  
"NOM1\_CITY ":"",  
"NOM1\_PIN ":"",  
"NOM1\_CON ":"",  
"NOM2\_CITY ":"",  
"NOM2\_PIN ":"",  
"NOM2\_CON ":"",  
"NOM3\_CITY ":"",  
"NOM3\_PIN ":"",  
"NOM3\_CON ":"",  
"Filler\_1" ":"",  
"Filler\_2" ":"",  
"Filler\_3" ":"",  
"Filler\_4" ":"",  
"Filler\_5" ":"",  
"Filler\_6" ":"",  
"Filler\_7" ":"",  
"Filler\_8" ":"",  
"Filler\_9" ":"",  
"Filler\_10" ":"",  
"Filler\_11" ":"",

"Filler\_12" : "",  
"Filler\_13" : "",  
"Filler\_14" : "",  
"Filler\_15" : "",  
"Filler\_16" : "",  
"Filler\_17" : "",  
"Filler\_18" : "",  
"Filler\_19" : "",  
"Filler\_20" : "",  
"Filler\_21" : "",  
"Filler\_22" : "",  
"Filler\_23" : "",  
"Filler\_24" : "",  
"Filler\_25" : "",  
"Filler\_26" : "",  
"Filler\_27" : "",  
"Filler\_28" : "",  
"Filler\_29" : "",  
"Filler\_30" : "",  
"Filler\_31" : "",  
"Filler\_32" : "",  
"Filler\_33" : "",  
"Filler\_34" : "",  
"Filler\_35" : "",  
"Filler\_36" : "",  
"Filler\_37" : "",  
"Filler\_38" : "",  
"Filler\_39" : "",  
"Filler\_40" : "",  
"Filler\_41" : "",  
"Filler\_42" : "",  
"Filler\_43" : "",  
"Filler\_44" : "",  
"Filler\_45" : "",  
"Filler\_46" : "",  
"Filler\_47" : "",  
"Filler\_48" : "",  
"Filler\_49" : "",  
"Filler\_50" : "",  
"Filler\_51" : "",  
"Filler\_52" : "",  
"Filler\_53" : "",  
"Filler\_54" : "",  
"Filler\_55" : "",  
"Filler\_56" : "",  
"Filler\_57" : "",  
"Filler\_58" : "",  
"Filler\_59" : "",  
"Filler\_60" : "",  
"Filler\_61" : "",  
"Filler\_62" : "",

"Filler\_63" : "",  
"Filler\_64" : "",  
"Filler\_65" : "",  
"Filler\_66" : "",  
"Filler\_67" : "",  
"Filler\_68" : "",  
"Filler\_69" : "",  
"Filler\_70" : "",  
"Filler\_71" : "",  
"Filler\_72" : "",  
"Filler\_73" : "",  
"Filler\_74" : "",  
"Filler\_75" : "",  
"Filler\_76" : "",  
"Filler\_77" : "",  
"Filler\_78" : "",  
"Filler\_79" : "",  
"Filler\_80" : "",  
"Filler\_81" : "",  
"Filler\_82" : "",  
"Filler\_83" : "",  
"Filler\_84" : "",  
"Filler\_85" : "",  
"Filler\_86" : "",  
"Filler\_87" : "",  
"Filler\_88" : "",  
"Filler\_89" : "",  
"Filler\_90" : "",  
"Filler\_91" : "",  
"Filler\_92" : "",  
"Filler\_93" : "",  
"Filler\_94" : "",  
"Filler\_95" : "",  
"Filler\_96" : "",  
"Filler\_97" : "",  
"Filler\_98" : "",  
"Filler\_99" : "",  
"Filler\_100" : "",  
"Filler\_101" : "",  
"Filler\_102" : "",  
"Filler\_103" : "",  
"Filler\_104" : "",  
"Filler\_105" : "",  
"Filler\_106" : "",  
"Filler\_107" : "",  
"Filler\_108" : "",  
"Filler\_109" : "",  
"Filler\_110" : "",  
"Filler\_111" : "",  
"Filler\_112" : "",  
"Filler\_113" : ""

```
"Filler_114" : ""  
"Filler_115" : ""  
"Filler_116" : ""  
"Filler_117" : ""  
"Filler_118" : ""  
"Filler_119" : ""  
"Filler_120" : ""  
"Filler_121" : ""  
"Filler_122" : ""  
"Filler_123" : ""  
"Filler_124" : ""  
"Filler_125" : ""  
"Filler_126" : ""  
"Filler_127" : ""  
"Filler_128" : ""  
"Filler_129" : ""  
"Filler_130" : ""  
"Filler_131" : ""  
"Filler_132" : ""  
"Filler_133" : ""  
"Filler_134" : ""  
}
```

```
]
```

```
}
```

Sample Response Json:

SUCCESS:

```
{  
  "Message": "NFT - Change of Nominee record Added successfully.",  
  "Status": "Success"  
}
```

FAILED:

```
{  
  "Message": ""  
}
```

## 2. Change of Multiple Banks

**URL:** https://{API URL}/ nsemfdesk/api/v1/NFT/COA

**Type:** Post



Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON-MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
nft_change of bank_account_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	Mandatory

**Request Headers:** As per Common Authentication for All APIs

FIELD NAME	Header Name	Type	SIZE	FIELD Description	Mandatory /Optional	Validation Description	Required for Subject
Field 1	AMC_CODE	Character	3	FUND	Mandatory		
Field 2	FOLIO_NO	Numeric	25	FOLIO NUMBER	Mandatory		
Field 3	FH_NAME	Character	40	INVESTOR NAME	Optional		
Field 4	TAX_NUMBER	Character	40	Primary PAN	Mandatory		
Field 5	DOC_TYPE	Character	1	Document Type (W - Wet Signature; Blank - 2FA)	Mandatory		
Field 6	TWOFA_AUTH	Character	1	2FA authentication mode ("M" - Mobile (or) "E" - Email (or) "B" - Both)	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory for Digital NCTs reported in 2FA mode	
Field 7	IMG_REF_NO	Character	150	Image Ref Number	Conditional Mandatory	For Doc Type "W"	

						<p>If image Ref No. is provided, the image file name must match the same ref no for auto mapping.</p> <p>If image ref no. is blank, the image to be uploaded through Member desk UI</p>	
Field 8	EMAIL	Character	120	Primary Holder Email ID	Conditional Mandatory if DOC_TYPE W-Wet Signature		
Field 9	MOBILE_NO	Character	15	Primary Holder Mobile Number	Optional		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 10	AB1_ACT_NO	Character	40	Additional Bank 1 Account no	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 11	AB1_HLD_NA	Character	40	Additional Bank 1 Bank Holder Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change

Field 12	AB1_IFS_CD	Character	11	Additional Bank 1 Bank IFSC Code	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 13	AB1_ACT_TY	Character	5	Additional Bank 1 Bank Account Type	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 14	AB1_NAME	Character	40	Additional Bank 1 Bank Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 15	AB1_BR_NAM	Character	35	Additional Bank 1 Bank Branch Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 16	AB2_ACT_NO	Character	40	Additional Bank 2 Account no	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 17	AB2_HLD_NA	Character	40	Additional Bank 2 Bank Holder Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 18	AB2_IFS_CD	Character	11	Additional Bank 2 Bank IFSC Code	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 19	AB2_ACT_TY	Character	5	Additional Bank 2 Bank Account Type	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change

Field 20	AB2_NAME	Character	40	Additional Bank 2 Bank Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 21	AB2_BR_NAM	Character	35	Additional Bank 2 Bank Branch Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 22	AB3_ACT_NO	Character	40	Additional Bank 3 Account no	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 23	AB3_HLD_NA	Character	40	Additional Bank 3 Bank Holder Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 24	AB3_IFS_CD	Character	11	Additional Bank 3 Bank IFSC Code	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 25	AB3_ACT_TY	Character	5	Additional Bank 3 Bank Account Type	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 26	AB3_NAME	Character	40	Additional Bank 3 Bank Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 27	AB3_BR_NAM	Character	35	Additional Bank 3 Bank Branch Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change

Field 28	AB4_ACT_NO	Character	40	Additional Bank 4 Account no	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 29	AB4_HLD_NA	Character	40	Additional Bank 4 Bank Holder Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 30	AB4_IFS_CD	Character	11	Additional Bank 4 Bank IFSC Code	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 31	AB4_ACT_TY	Character	5	Additional Bank 4 Bank Account Type	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 32	AB4_NAME	Character	40	Additional Bank 4 Bank Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 33	AB4_BR_NAM	Character	35	Additional Bank 4 Bank Branch Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 34	AB5_ACT_NO	Character	40	Additional Bank 5 Account no	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 35	AB5_HLD_NA	Character	40	Additional Bank 5 Bank Holder Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change

Field 36	AB5_IFS_CD	Character	11	Additional Bank 5 Bank IFSC Code	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 37	AB5_ACT_TY	Character	5	Additional Bank 5 Bank Account Type	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 38	AB5_NAME	Character	40	Additional Bank 5 Bank Name	Conditional Mandatory		Multiple Bank mandate Registration & Change
Field 39	AB5_BR_NAM	Character	35	Additional Bank 5 Bank Branch Name	Conditional Mandatory		Future requirement if any
Field 40	Filler_1	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 41	Filler_2	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 42	Filler_3	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 43	Filler_4	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 44	Filler_5	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 45	Filler_6	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 46	Filler_7	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Sample Request Json:

```
{
```

```
"nft_change of bank_account_details_": [
```

```

{
"AMC_CODE": "",
"FOLIO_NO": "",
"FH_NAME": "",
"TAX_NUMBER": "",
"DOC_TYPE": "",
"TWOFA_AUTH": "",
"IMG_REF_NO": "",
"EMAIL": "",
"MOBILE_NO": "",
"AB1_ACT_NO": "",
"AB1_HLD_NA": "",
"AB1_IFS_CD": "",
"AB1_ACT_TY": "",
"AB1_NAME": "",
"AB1_BR_NAM": "",
"AB2_ACT_NO": "",
"AB2_HLD_NA": "",
"AB2_IFS_CD": "",
"AB2_ACT_TY": "",
"AB2_NAME": "",
"AB2_BR_NAM": "",
"AB3_ACT_NO": "",
"AB3_HLD_NA": "",
"AB3_IFS_CD": "",
"AB3_ACT_TY": "",
"AB3_NAME": "",
"AB3_BR_NAM": "",
"AB4_ACT_NO": "",
"AB4_HLD_NA": "",
"AB4_IFS_CD": "",
"AB4_ACT_TY": "",
"AB4_NAME": "",
"AB4_BR_NAM": "",
"AB5_ACT_NO": "",
"AB5_HLD_NA": "",
"AB5_IFS_CD": "",
"AB5_ACT_TY": "",
"AB5_NAME": "",
"AB5_BR_NAM": "",
"Filler_1": "",
"Filler_2": "",
"Filler_3": "",
"Filler_4": "",
"Filler_5": "",
"Filler_6": "",
"Filler_7": ""
}

```

]

}

Sample Response Json:

SUCCESS:

{

"Message": "NFT - change of Bank account record added successfully.",

"Status": "Success"

}

FAILED:

{

"Message": "ERROR MESSAGE"

}

### 3. Change of Dividend

**URL:** https://{API URL}/ nsemfdesk/api/v1/NFT/COD

**Type:** Post

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
nft_change of dividend_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	Mandatory

**Request Headers:** As per Common Authentication for All APIs

Field Name	Header Name	Type	Size	FIELD Description	Mandatory /Optional	Validation Description	Required for Subject
Field 1	AMC_CODE	Character	3	FUND	Mandatory		
Field 2	FOLIO_NO	Numeric	25	FOLIO NUMBER	Mandatory		
Field 3	FH_NAME	Character	40	INVESTOR NAME	Optional		



Field 4	TAX_NUMBER	Character	40	Primary PAN	Mandatory		
Field 5	DOC_TYPE	Character	1	Document Type (W - Wet Signature; Blank - 2FA)	Mandatory		
Field 6	TWOFA_AUTH	Character	1	2FA authentication mode ("M" - Mobile (or) "E" - Email (or) "B" - Both)	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory for Digital NCTs reported in 2FA mode	
Field 7	IMG_REF_NO	Character	150	Image Ref Number	Conditional Mandatory	For Doc Type "W" If image Ref No. is provided, the image file name must match the same ref no for auto mapping. If image ref no. is blank, the image to be uploaded through Member desk UI	
Field 8	EMAIL	Character	120	Primary Holder Email ID	Conditional Mandatory if DOC_TYPE W-Wet Signature		
Field 9	MOBILE_NO	Character	15	Primary Holder Mobile Number	Optional		
Field 10	SCH_CODE	Character	10	SCHMECODE	Conditional Mandatory		Change of Dividend option (Scheme & Plan)

Field 11	REINV_TAG	Character	1	OPTION	Conditional Mandatory		Change of Dividend option (Reinvestment flag)
Field 12	Filler_1	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 13	Filler_2	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 14	Filler_3	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 15	Filler_4	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 16	Filler_5	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 17	Filler_6	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 18	Filler_7	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "nft_change of dividend_details ": [
    {
      "AMC_CODE" : "",
      "FOLIO_NO" : "",
      "FH_NAME" : "",
      "TAX_NUMBER" : "",
      "DOC_TYPE" : "",
      "TWOFA_AUTH" : "",
      "IMG_REF_NO" : ""
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"EMAIL" : "",
"MOBILE_NO" : "",
"SCH_CODE" : "",
"REINV_TAG" : "",
"Filler_1" : "",
"Filler_2" : "",
"Filler_3" : "",
"Filler_4" : "",
"Filler_5" : "",
"Filler_6" : "",
"Filler_7" : ""
}
]
}
```

Sample Response Json:

```
SUCCESS:
{
  "Message": "NFT - Change of Dividend record Added successfully.",
  "Status": "Success"
}
```

FAILED:

```
{
  "Message": "ERROR MESSAGE"
}
```

#### 4. Change of Broker

**URL:** https://{API URL}/ nsemfdesk/api/v1/NFT/COB

**Type:** Post

### Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON-MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
nft_change of broker_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	Mandatory

**Request Headers:** As per Common Authentication for All APIs

Field Name	Header Name	Type	Size	FIELD Description	Mandatory /Optional	Validation Description	Required for Subject
Field 1	AMC_CODE	Character	3	FUND	Mandatory		
Field 2	FOLIO_NO	Numeric	25	FOLIO NUMBER	Mandatory		
Field 3	FH_NAME	Character	40	INVESTOR NAME	Optional		
Field 4	TAX_NUMBER	Character	40	Primary PAN	Mandatory		
Field 5	DOC_TYPE	Character	1	Document Type (W - Wet Signature; Blank - 2FA )	Mandatory		
Field 6	TWOFA_AUTH	Character	1	2FA authentication mode ("M" - Mobile (or) "E" - Email (or) "B" - Both)	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory for Digital NCTs reported in 2FA mode	
Field 7	IMG_REF_NO	Character	150	Image Ref Number	Conditional Mandatory	For Doc Type "W"	

						<p>If image Ref No. is provided, the image file name must match the same ref no for auto mapping.</p> <p>If image ref no. is blank, the image to be uploaded through Member desk UI</p>	
Field 8	EMAIL	Character	120	Primary Holder Email ID	Conditional Mandatory if DOC_TYPE W-Wet Signature		
Field 9	MOBILE_NO	Character	15	Primary Holder Mobile Number	Optional		
Field 10	BROKE_CD	Character	20	Broker Code	Mandatory for ARN Holders		Change of broker code
Field 11	SBBR_CODE	Character	15	Sub Broker Code	Optional		Change of broker code
Field 12	EUIN	Character	7	EUIN	Optional		Change of broker code
Field 13	RIA_CODE	Character	20	RIA Code	Mandatory for RIAs		Change of RIA code
Field 14	Filler_1	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 15	Filler_2	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Field 16	Filler_3	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 17	Filler_4	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 18	Filler_5	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 19	Filler_6	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 20	Filler_7	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "nft_change of broker_details": [
    {
      "AMC_CODE": "",
      "FOLIO_NO": "",
      "FH_NAME": "",
      "TAX_NUMBER": "",
      "DOC_TYPE": "",
      "TWOFA_AUTH": "",
      "IMG_REF_NO": "",
      "EMAIL": "",
      "MOBILE_NO": "",
      "BROKE_CD": "",
      "SBBR_CODE": "",
      "EUIN": "",
      "RIA_CODE": "",
      "Filler_1": "",
      "Filler_2": "",
      "Filler_3": "",
      "Filler_4": "",
      "Filler_5": "",
      "Filler_6": "",
      "Filler_7": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

```

SUCCESS:
{
  "Message": "NFT - Change of broker record Added successfully.",
  "Status": "Success"
}

FAILED:
{
  "Message": "ERROR MESSAGE"
}

```

## 5. Change of Contact

**URL:** https://{{API URL}}/ nsemfdesk/api/v1/NFT/COC

**Type:** Post

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
nft_change_of contact_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	Mandatory

**Request Headers:** As per Common Authentication for All APIs

Field Name	Header Name	Type	Size	FIELD Descri ption	Mandatory /Optional	Validatio n Descripti on	Required for Subject
Field 1	AMC_CODE	Character	3	FUND	Mandatory		
Field 2	FOLIO_NO	Numeric	25	FOLIO NUMB ER	Mandatory		
Field 3	FH_NAME	Character	40	INVES TOR NAME	Optional		
Field 4	TAX_NUMBER	Character	40	Primary PAN	Mandatory		

Field 5	DOC_TYPE	Character	1	Document Type (W - Wet Signature; Blank - 2FA)	Mandatory		
Field 6	TWOFA_AUTH	Character	1	2FA authentication mode ("M" - Mobile (or) "E" - Email (or) "B" - Both)	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory for Digital NCTs reported in 2FA mode	
Field 7	IMG_REF_NO	Character	150	Image Ref Number	Conditional Mandatory	For Doc Type "W" If image Ref No. is provided, the image file name must match the same ref no for auto mapping.  If image ref no. is blank, the image to be uploaded through Member desk UI	
Field 8	EMAIL	Character	120	Primary Holder Email ID	Conditional Mandatory if DOC_TYPE W- Wet Signature		
Field 9	MOBILE_NO	Character	15	Primary Holder Mobile	Optional		



				Number			
Field 10	J1_EMAIL	Character	120	J1 Email ID	Conditional Mandatory		Change of Email ID (Conditional Mandatory)
Field 11	J1_MOBILE	Character	15	J1 Mobile Number	Conditional Mandatory		Change of Contact No (Conditional Mandatory)
Field 12	J2_EMAIL	Character	120	J2 Email ID	Conditional Mandatory		Change of Email ID (Conditional Mandatory)
Field 13	J2_MOBILE	Character	15	J2 Mobile Number	Conditional Mandatory		Change of Contact No (Conditional Mandatory)
Field 14	PH_EMA_DEC	Character	2	PH Email ID declaration	Conditional Mandatory	Respective declaration flag is Mandatory if it's matches with any other holder contact details. Value should be only with in below 5 values. (SE - Self; SP - Spouse; DC - Dependent Children; DS - Dependent Siblings; DP - Dependent Parents).	Change of Email ID (Conditional Mandatory)

Field 15	PH_MOB_DEC	Character	2	PH Mobile number declaration	Conditional Mandatory		Change of Contact No (Conditional Mandatory)
Field 16	J1_EMA_DEC	Character	2	J1 Email ID declaration	Conditional Mandatory		Change of Email ID (Conditional Mandatory)
Field 17	J1_MOB_DEC	Character	2	J1 Mobile number declaration	Conditional Mandatory		Change of Contact No (Conditional Mandatory)
Field 18	J2_EMA_DEC	Character	2	J2 Email ID declaration	Conditional Mandatory		Change of Email ID (Conditional Mandatory)
Field 19	J2_MOB_DEC	Character	2	J2 Mobile number declaration	Conditional Mandatory		Change of Contact No (Conditional Mandatory)
Field 20	Filler_1	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 21	Filler_2	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 22	Filler_3	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 23	Filler_4	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 24	Filler_5	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 25	Filler_6	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 26	Filler_7	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "nft_change_of_contact_details": [
    {
      "AMC_CODE": "",
      "FOLIO_NO": "",
      "FH_NAME": "",
      "TAX_NUMBER": "",
      "DOC_TYPE": "",
      "TWOFA_AUTH": "",
      "IMG_REF_NO": "",
      "EMAIL": "",
      "MOBILE_NO": "",
      "J1_EMAIL": "",
      "J1_MOBILE": "",
      "J2_EMAIL": "",
      "J2_MOBILE": "",
      "PH_EMA_DEC": "",
      "PH_MOB_DEC": "",
      "J1_EMA_DEC": "",
      "J1_MOB_DEC": "",
      "J2_EMA_DEC": "",
      "J2_MOB_DEC": "",
      "Filler_1": "",
      "Filler_2": "",
      "Filler_3": "",
      "Filler_4": "",
      "Filler_5": "",
      "Filler_6": "",
      "Filler_7": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json:  
SUCCESS:

```
{
  "Message": "NFT - Change of Contact Record Added successfully.",
  "Status": "Success"
}
```

FAILED:

```
{
```

```
"Message": "ERROR MESSAGE"
}
```

## 6. Consolidation of Folio

**URL:** https://{{API URL}}/ nsemfdesk/api/v1/NFT/COF

**Type:** Post

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
nft_consolidation_folio_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	Mandatory

**Request Headers:** As per Common Authentication for All APIs

Field Name	Header Name	Type	Size	FIELD Description	Mandatory /Optional	Validation Description	Required for Subject
Field 1	AMC_CODE	Character	3	FUND	Mandatory		
Field 2	FOLIO_NO	Numeric	25	FOLIO NUMBER	Mandatory		
Field 3	FH_NAME	Character	40	INVESTOR NAME	Optional		
Field 4	TAX_NUMBER	Character	40	Primary PAN	Mandatory		
Field 5	DOC_TYPE	Character	1	Document Type (W - Wet Signature; Blank - 2FA )	Mandatory		
Field 6	TWOFA_AUTH	Character	1	2FA authentication mode ("M" - Mobile (or) "E" - Email (or) "B" - Both)	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory for Digital NCTs reported in 2FA mode	
Field 7	IMG_REF_NO	Character	150	Image Ref Number	Conditional Mandatory	For Doc Type "W"	

						<p>If image Ref No. is provided, the image file name must match the same ref no for auto mapping.</p> <p>If image ref no. is blank, the image to be uploaded through Member desk UI</p>	
Field 8	EMAIL	Character	120	Primary Holder Email ID	Conditional Mandatory if DOC_TYPE W-Wet Signature		
Field 9	MOBILE_NO	Character	15	Primary Holder Mobile Number	Optional		
Field 10	FOLIO_NO	Numeric	25	FOLIO NUMBER	Mandatory		All (Target folio for Consolidation requests)
Field 11	SRC_FOLIO	Character	150	SOURCE FOLIOS	Conditional Mandatory		Consolidation of units (Comma separator)
Field 12	Filler_1	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 13	Filler_2	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 14	Filler_3	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Field 15	Filler_4	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 16	Filler_5	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 17	Filler_6	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 18	Filler_7	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "nft Consolidation of folio_details": [
    {
      "AMC_CODE": "",
      "FOLIO_NO": "",
      "FH_NAME": "",
      "TAX_NUMBER": "",
      "DOC_TYPE": "",
      "TWOFA_AUTH": "",
      "IMG_REF_NO": "",
      "EMAIL": "",
      "MOBILE_NO": "",
      "FOLIO_NO": "",
      "SRC_FOLIO": "",
      "Filler_1": "",
      "Filler_2": "",
      "Filler_3": "",
      "Filler_4": "",
      "Filler_5": "",
      "Filler_6": "",
      "Filler_7": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json:

SUCCESS:

```
{
  "Message": "NFT - Consolidation of Folio Record Added successfully.",
  "Status": "Success"
}
```

FAILED:

```
{
  "Message": "ERROR MESSAGE"
}
```

## 7. Change of Bank

**URL:** https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v1/NFT/COA

**Type:** Post

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON- MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
nft_change of bank_account_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	Mandatory

**Request Headers:** As per Common Authentication for All APIs

Field Name	Header Name	Type	Size	FIELD Description	Mandatory /Optional	Validation Description	Required for Subject
Field 1	AMC_CODE	Character	3	FUND	Mandatory		
Field 2	FOLIO_NO	Numeric	25	FOLIO NUMBER	Mandatory		
Field 3	FH_NAME	Character	40	INVESTOR NAME	Optional		
Field 4	TAX_NUMBER	Character	40	Primary PAN	Mandatory		
Field 5	DOC_TYPE	Character	1	Document Type (W - Wet Signature; Blank - 2FA )	Mandatory		

Field 6	TWOFA_AUTH	Character	1	2FA authentication mode ("M" - Mobile (or) "E" - Email (or) "B" - Both)	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory for Digital NCTs reported in 2FA mode	
Field 7	IMG_REF_NO	Character	150	Image Ref Number	Conditional Mandatory	For Doc Type "W" If image Ref No. is provided, the image file name must match the same ref no for auto mapping. If image ref no. is blank, the image to be uploaded through Member desk UI	
Field 8	EMAIL	Character	120	Primary Holder Email ID	Conditional Mandatory if DOC_TYPE W-Wet Signature		
Field 9	MOBILE_NO	Character	15	Primary Holder Mobile Number	Optional		
Field 10	PB_ACT_NO	Character	40	Primary Bank Account no	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory if doc type is "W" or "E" and NCT_Type is NCTCF04	Change of Bank Account Details
Field 11	PB_HLD_NAM	Character	40	Primary Bank Holder Name	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory, mandatory if doc type is "W" or "E" and NCT_Type is NCTCF04	Change of Bank Account Details



Field 12	PB_IFSC_CD	Character	11	Primary Bank IFSC Code	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory, mandatory if doc type is "W" or "E" and NCT_Type is NCTCF04	Change of Bank Account Details
Field 13	PB_ACT_TY	Character	5	Primary Bank Account Type	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory, mandatory if doc type is "W" or "E" and NCT_Type is NCTCF04	Change of Bank Account Details
Field 14	PB_NAM	Character	40	Primary Bank Name	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory, mandatory if doc type is "W" or "E" and NCT_Type is NCTCF04	Change of Bank Account Details
Field 15	PB_BR_NAM	Character	35	Primary Bank Branch Name	Conditional Mandatory	Mandatory, mandatory if doc type is "W" or "E" and NCT_Type is NCTCF04	Change of Bank Account Details
Field 16	Filler_1	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 17	Filler_2	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 18	Filler_3	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 19	Filler_4	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 20	Filler_5	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 21	Filler_6	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any
Field 22	Filler_7	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Filler	Future requirement if any

## Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "nft_change of bank_account_details_": [
    {
      "AMC_CODE": "",
      "FOLIO_NO": "",
      "FH_NAME": "",
      "TAX_NUMBER": "",
      "DOC_TYPE": "",
      "TWOFA_AUTH": "",
      "IMG_REF_NO": "",
      "EMAIL": "",
      "MOBILE_NO": "",
      "PB_ACT_NO": "",
      "PB_HLD_NAM": "",
      "PB_IFSC_CD": "",
      "PB_ACT_TY": "",
      "PB_NAM": "",
      "PB_BR_NAM": "",
      "Filler_1": "",
      "Filler_2": "",
      "Filler_3": "",
      "Filler_4": "",
      "Filler_5": "",
      "Filler_6": "",
      "Filler_7": "" }
  ]
}
```

## Sample Response Json :

SUCCESS:

```
{
  "Message": "NFT - change of Bank account record added successfully.",
  "Status": "Success"
}
```

FAILED:

```
{
  "Message": "ERROR MESSAGE"
}
```

**8. NFT Image Upload API**

URL: **https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/fileupload/NFTIMAGE**

Type: **Post**

Request Headers: **As per Common Authentication for All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters				
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON-MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
img_name	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	Img ref no which is mentioned in NFT request.
img_data	Mandatory	VARCHAR		Base64 Encoded Image data

Sample Request Json:

```
{
  "img_name": "22202_KUDPC3565H_NOM_24072025_000024.tiff",
  "img_data":
    "JVBERi0xLjQKMSAwIG9iago8PCAvVHlwZSAvQ2F0YWxvZyA+PgplbmRvYmoKdHJhaWxlco8
    PD4+ CiUIRU9G"
}
```

Sample Response Json:

SUCCESS\_RESPONSE:

```
{
  "img_name": "22202_KUDPC3565H_NOM_24072025_000024.tiff",
  "message": "Uploaded successfully",
  "status": "SUCCESS"
}
```

FAILURE\_RESPONSE:

```
{
  "img_name": "22202_KUDPC3565H_NOM_25072025_000024.tiff",
  "message": "IMG_REF_NO is not found in system",
  "status": "FAIL"
}
```

## SIP Modification

URL – [https://{API\\_URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/modification/product/SIP\\_MOD](https://{API_URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/modification/product/SIP_MOD)

Type: Post

Request Headers: As per Common Authentication For All APIs

Sr No.	FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
0	mod_data	Mandatory	Object	50	Mandatory. Maximum 50 Modifications allowed in single request
1	sys_reg_no	Conditional	varchar	15	Must be available in Member. If, member_unique_id entered then Optional Else Mandatory
2	primary_holder_email	Optional	varchar	50	Length Validation, Standard Email validation If, "Entered Trans Mode" = P and Trusted Mode = "Y" and send_2fa != 'Y' then Either Primary Holder Mobile or Primary Holder Email is mandatory ( if available in existing SIP then optional)

3	primary_holder_mobile	Optional	varchar	10	Length Validation, Standard Mobile validation If, “Entered Trans Mode” = P and Trusted Mode = “Y” and send_2fa != 'Y' then Either Primary Holder Mobile or Primary Holder Email is mandatory ( if available in existing SIP then optional)
4	sub_broker_code	Optional	varchar	15	
5	sub_broker_arn	Optional	varchar	20	It should start with ARN
6	euin_number	Optional	varchar	7	E+6 Numeric EUIN should start with E.
7	folio_no	Optional	varchar	15	existing folio no if any
8	trans_mode	Optional	varchar	20	1. Must be D or P 2. Must match with sip transaction mode 3. client depository is PHYSICAL then DEMAT not allowed 4. For P Each holders PAN must have AOF image is either uploaded or Accepted by RTA. Check FATCA of each holders should be either uploaded or Should not be rejected 4. Entered transaction mode must be different than Existing Transaction mode

9	amount	Optional	NUMBER	12,2	Amount for SIP Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given scheme. Must be a multiplier of given Scheme.
10	remarks	Optional	varchar	100	
11	send_2fa	Optional	varchar	1	Values : Y, N.
12	send_comm	Optional	varchar	1	Values : Y, N
13	filler_1	Optional	varchar	20	
14	filler_2	Optional	varchar	20	
15	member_unique_id	Optional	varchar	25	If, sys_reg_no and member_unique_id both entered then find the transaction with combination of both

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "mod_data": [
    {
      "sys_reg_no": "202603131000005",
      "primary_holder_email": "parixit@myCompany.in",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "",
      "sub_broker_code": "",
      "sub_broker_arn": "",
      "euin_number": "",
      "folio_no": "",
      "trans_mode": "",
      "amount": "10000",
      "units": "",
      "remarks": "",
      "send_2fa": "Y",
      "send_comm": "Y",
      "filler_1": "",
      "filler_2": "",
      "member_unique_id": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "mod_data": [
    {
      "sys_reg_no": "202603131000005",
      "primary_holder_email": "PARIXIT@myCompany.IN",
      "primary_holder_mobile": " ",
      "sub_broker_code": " ",
      "sub_broker_arn": " ",
      "euin_number": " ",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "trans_mode": " ",
      "amount": "10000",
      "remarks": " ",
      "send_2fa": "Y",
      "send_comm": "Y",
      "filler_1": " ",
      "filler_2": " ",
      "member_unique_id": " ",
      "status": "MODIFICATION_SUCCESS",
      "status_remarks": " "
    }
  ]
}
```

## XSIP Modification

URL : [https://{{API\\_URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/modification/product/XSIP\\_MOD](https://{{API_URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/modification/product/XSIP_MOD)

Type : Post

Request Headers : As per Common Authentication For All APIs

Sr No.	FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
0	mod_data	Mandatory	Object	50	Mandatory. Maximum 50 Modifications allowed in single request

1	sys_reg_no	Conditional	varchar	15	Must be available in Member. If, member_unique_id entered then Optional Else Mandatory
2	primary_holder_email	Optional	varchar	50	Length Validation, Standard Email validation If, “Entered Trans Mode” = P and Trusted Mode = “Y” and send_2fa != 'Y' then Either Primary Holder Mobile or Primary Holder Email is mandatory ( if available in existing XSIP then optional)
3	primary_holder_mobile	Optional	varchar	10	Length Validation, Standard Mobile validation If, “Entered Trans Mode” = P and Trusted Mode = “Y” and send_2fa != 'Y' then Either Primary Holder Mobile or Primary Holder Email is mandatory ( if available in existing XSIP then optional)
4	sub_broker_code	Optional	varchar	15	
5	sub_broker_arn	Optional	varchar	20	It should start with ARN
6	euin_number	Optional	varchar	7	E+6 Numeric EUIN should start with E.
7	folio_no	Optional	varchar	15	existing folio no if any



8	trans_mode	Optional	varchar	20	1. Must be D or P 2. Must match with sip transaction mode 3. client depository is PHYSICAL then DEMAT not allowed 4. For P Each holders PAN must have AOF image is either uploaded or Accepted by RTA. Check FATCA of each holders should be either uploaded or Should not be rejected 4. Entered transaction mode must be different than Existing Transaction mode
9	amount	Optional	NUMBER	12,2	Amount for XSIP Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given scheme. Must be a multiplier of given Scheme.
10	remarks	Optional	varchar	100	
11	send_2fa	Optional	varchar	1	Values: Y, N.
12	send_comm	Optional	varchar	1	Values: Y, N
13	filler_1	Optional	varchar	20	
14	filler_2	Optional	varchar	20	
15	member_unique_id	Optional	varchar	25	If, sys_reg_no and member_unique_id both entered then find the transaction with combination of both

Sample Request Json :

```
{
```

```

"mod_data": [
{
  "sys_reg_no": "202604061000006",
  "primary_holder_email": "parixit@myCompany.in",
  "primary_holder_mobile": "9898571234",
  "sub_broker_code": "",
  "sub_broker_arn": "",
  "euin_number": "",
  "folio_no": "",
  "trans_mode": "",
  "amount": "3000",
  "units": "",
  "remarks": "",
  "send_2fa": "Y",
  "send_comm": "Y",
  "filler_1": "",
  "filler_2": "",
  "member_unique_id": ""
}
]
}

```

Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "mod_data": [
    {
      "sys_reg_no": "202604061000006",
      "primary_holder_email": "PARIXIT@myCompany.IN",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "9898571234",
      "sub_broker_code": " ",
      "sub_broker_arn": " ",
      "euin_number": " ",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "trans_mode": " ",
      "amount": "3000",
      "remarks": " ",
      "send_2fa": "Y",
      "send_comm": "Y",
      "filler_1": " ",
      "filler_2": " ",
      "member_unique_id": " ",
      "status": "MODIFICATION_SUCCESS",
      "status_remarks": " "
    }
  ]
}

```

## STP Modification

URL : [https://{{API\\_URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/modification/product/STP\\_MOD](https://{{API_URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/modification/product/STP_MOD)

Type : Post

Request Headers : As per Common Authentication For All APIs

Sr No.	FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
0	mod_data	Mandatory	Object	50	Mandatory. Maximum 50 Modifications allowed in single request
1	sys_reg_no	Conditional	varchar	15	Must be available in Member. If, member_unique_id entered then Optional Else Mandatory
2	primary_holder_email	Optional	varchar	50	Length Validation, Standard Email validation If, “Entered Trans Mode” = P and Trusted Mode = “Y” and send_2fa != 'Y' then Either Primary Holder Mobile or Primary Holder Email is mandatory ( if available in existing STP then optional)
3	primary_holder_mobile	Optional	varchar	10	Length Validation, Standard Mobile validation If, “Entered Trans Mode” = P and Trusted Mode = “Y” and send_2fa != 'Y' then Either Primary Holder Mobile or Primary Holder Email is mandatory ( if available in

					existing STP then optional)
4	sub_broker_code	Optional	varchar	15	
5	sub_broker_arn	Optional	varchar	20	It should start with ARN
6	euin_number	Optional	varchar	7	E+6 Numeric EUIN should start with E.
7	folio_no	Optional	varchar	15	existing folio no if any
8	trans_mode	Optional	varchar	20	<p>1. Must be D or P</p> <p>2. Must match with sip transaction mode</p> <p>3. client depository is PHYSICAL then DEMAT not allowed</p> <p>4. For P Each holders PAN must have AOF image is either uploaded or Accepted by RTA. Check FATCA of each holders should be either uploaded or Should not be rejected</p> <p>4. Entered transaction mode must be different than Existing Transaction mode</p>

9	amount	Optional	NUMBER	12,2	Amount for STP Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given scheme. Must be a multiplier of given Scheme.
10	remarks	Optional	varchar	100	
11	send_2fa	Optional	varchar	1	Values: Y, N.
12	send_comm	Optional	varchar	1	Values: Y, N
13	filler_1	Optional	varchar	20	
14	filler_2	Optional	varchar	20	
15	member_unique_id	Optional	varchar	25	If, sys_reg_no and member_unique_id both entered then find the transaction with combination of both

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "mod_data": [
    {
      "sys_reg_no": "202405291000021",
      "primary_holder_email": "",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "",
      "sub_broker_code": "",
      "sub_broker_arn": "",
      "euin_number": "",
      "folio_no": "",
      "trans_mode": "",
      "amount": "2000",
      "units": "",
      "remarks": "",
      "send_2fa": "",
      "send_comm": "" ,
      "filler_1": "",
      "filler_2": "",
      "member_unique_id": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "mod_data": [
    {
      "sys_reg_no": "202405291000021",
      "primary_holder_email": " ",
      "primary_holder_mobile": " ",
      "sub_broker_code": " ",
      "sub_broker_arn": " ",
      "euin_number": " ",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "trans_mode": " ",
      "amount": "2000",
      "units": " ",
      "remarks": " ",
      "send_2fa": " ",
      "send_comm": " ",
      "filler_1": " ",
      "filler_2": " ",
      "member_unique_id": " ",
      "status": "MODIFICATION_SUCCESS",
      "status_remarks": " "
    }
  ]
}
```

## SWP Modification

URL : [https://{{API\\_URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/modification/product/SWP\\_MOD](https://{{API_URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/modification/product/SWP_MOD)

Type: Post

Request Headers: As per Common Authentication for All APIs

Sr No.	FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
0	mod_data	Mandatory	Object	50	Mandatory. Maximum 50 Modifications allowed in single request

1	sys_reg_no	Conditional	varchar	15	Must be available in Member. If, member_unique_id entered then Optional Else Mandatory
2	primary_holder_email	Optional	varchar	50	Length Validation, Standard Email validation If, “Entered Trans Mode” = P and Trusted Mode = “Y” and send_2fa= 'Y' then Either Primary Holder Mobile or Primary Holder Email is mandatory (if available in existing SWP, then optional)
3	primary_holder_mobile	Optional	varchar	10	Length Validation, Standard Mobile validation If, “Entered Trans Mode” = P and Trusted Mode = “Y” and send_2fa != 'Y' then Either Primary Holder Mobile or Primary Holder Email is mandatory (if available in existing SWP, then optional)
4	sub_broker_code	Optional	varchar	15	
5	sub_broker_arn	Optional	varchar	20	It should start with ARN
6	euin_number	Optional	varchar	7	E+6 Numeric EUIN should start with E.
7	folio_no	Optional	varchar	15	existing folio no if any

8	trans_mode	Optional	varchar	20	1. Must be D or P 2. Must match with sip transaction mode 3. client depository is PHYSICAL then DEMAT not allowed 4. For P Each holders PAN must have AOF image is either uploaded or Accepted by RTA. Check FATCA of each holder should be either uploaded or Should not be rejected 4. Entered transaction mode must be different than Existing Transaction mode
9	amount	Optional	NUMBER	12,2	Amount for SWP Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given scheme. Must be a multiplier of given Scheme.
10	remarks	Optional	varchar	100	
11	send_2fa	Optional	varchar	1	Values: Y, N.
12	send_comm	Optional	varchar	1	Values: Y, N
13	filler_1	Optional	varchar	20	
14	filler_2	Optional	varchar	20	
15	member_unique_id	Optional	varchar	25	If, sys_reg_no and member_unique_id both entered then find the transaction with combination of both

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "mod_data": [
    {
```



```

"sys_reg_no": "202406041000002",
"primary_holder_email": "user@gmail.com",
"primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
"sub_broker_code": "",
"sub_broker_arn": "",
"euin_number": "E399871",
"folio_no": "",
"trans_mode": "",
"amount": "3000",
"units": "",
"remarks": "",
"send_2fa": "Y",
"send_comm": "Y",
"filler_1": "",
"filler_2": "",
"member_unique_id": ""

```

```

}

```

```

]

```

```

}

```

Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "mod_data": [
    {
      "sys_reg_no": "202406041000002",
      "primary_holder_email": "USER@GMAIL.COM",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
      "sub_broker_code": " ",
      "sub_broker_arn": " ",
      "euin_number": "E399871",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "trans_mode": " ",
      "amount": "3000",
      "units": " ",
      "remarks": " ",
      "send_2fa": "Y",
      "send_comm": "Y",
      "filler_1": " ",
      "filler_2": " ",
      "member_unique_id": " ",
      "status": "MODIFICATION_SUCCESS",
      "status_remarks": " "
    }
  ]
}

```

## SIP AMC PAUSE SERVICE API:

URL: [https:// {{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/SIP\\_AMC\\_PAUSE](https:// {{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/SIP_AMC_PAUSE)

Type: Post

Request Headers: As per Common Authentication for All APIs

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON-MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
pause_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 SIPs allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON-MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	Unique Client Code (UCC)
registration_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	5	SIP
registration_no	Mandatory	Numeric	15	SIP Registration Number To be paused.
modification_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	PAUSE/UNPAUSE
no_of_installments	Mandatory	Numeric	5	No. of Instalments the member wants the pause to be activated for.
pause_from	Optional	Date	10	DD/MM/YYYY
filler_1	Non-Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	
filler_2	Non-Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	
filler_3	Non-Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	

filler_4	Non-Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	
nse_remarks	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1000	
status_flag	Mandatory	Varchar	1	Order success flag 0 - Success & 1 – failure
filler	Optional	VARCHAR	50	
request_id	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Request Id to be generated by the system on the request receipt of pause

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "pause_data": [
    {
      "client_code": "NDNTUCC76",
      "reg_type": "SIP",
      "sip_reg_no": "202508141000010",
      "modification_type": "PAUSE",
      "no_of_installments": "10",
      "pause_from": "16/01/2026",
      "filler_1": "",
      "filler_2": "",
      "filler_3": "",
      "filler_4": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "pause_data": [
    {
      "registration_no": "202508141000010",
      "nse_remarks": "Pause Request posted successfully.",
      "status_flag": "0",
      "filler": " ",
      "request_id": "567"
    }
  ]
}
```

## SIP AMC PAUSE REPORT API:

URL: [https:// {{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SIP\\_AMC\\_PAUSE](https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/SIP_AMC_PAUSE)

Type: Post

Request Headers: As per Common Authentication for All APIs

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY / NON-MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
from_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD/MM/YYYY. If, registration_no , client_code, request_id not entered then mandatory
to_date	Conditional Mandatory	CHAR	10	Format: DD/MM/YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates If,registration_no , client_code , request_id not entered then mandatory Must be greater than from date
client_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Unique Client Code (UCC)
registration_no	Optional	Numeric	15	SIP Registration Number
modification_type	Optional	VARCHAR	5	PAUSE, UNPAUSE.
request_id	Conditional Mandatory	VARCHAR	11	Request Id generated by the system on the request receipt of pause. If Request Id entered, then rest is optional.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "from_date": "",
  "to_date": "",
  "client_code": "NDNTUCC76",
  "registration_no": "202508201001017",
  "modification_type": "", // PAUSE, UNPAUSE
  "request_id": ""
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "response_data_total": "2",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "client_code": "NDNTUCC76",
      "sip_registration_no": "202508201001017",
      "scheme_code": "IOGP",
      "scheme_name": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND GROWTH",
      "amount": "2000",
      "sip_start_date": "25/09/2025",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "sip_end_date": "24/08/2035",
        "no_of_instalments_paused": "10",
        "date_of_activation": "15/01/2026",
        "pause_from_date": "15/01/2026",
        "pause_to_date": "15/11/2026",
        "request_id": "552",
        "entry_by": "ADMIN",
        "modified_date": "09/01/2026",
        "modified_instalments": "9"
    },
    {
        "client_code": "NDNTUCC76",
        "sip_registration_no": "202508201001017",
        "scheme_code": "LOGP",
        "scheme_name": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND GROWTH",
        "amount": "2000",
        "sip_start_date": "25/09/2025",
        "sip_end_date": "24/08/2035",
        "no_of_instalments_paused": "10",
        "date_of_activation": "16/01/2026",
        "pause_from_date": "16/01/2026",
        "pause_to_date": "16/11/2026",
        "request_id": "557",
        "entry_by": "ADMIN",
        "modified_date": "09/01/2026",
        "modified_instalments": "8"
    }
],
"error_remark": ""
}

```

## Change Log

### 1.2 (December 2023)

- Clients Bank Detail API Added
- Reports API added

#### 1.2.1 (February 2024)

- STP Registration Field: transaction\_mode input value change
- SWP Registration Field: trans\_mode input value change

#### 1.2.2 (March 2024)

- Mandate Registration API Added.

### 1.3 (April 2024)

- Changes in API
  - SIP Cancellation Service API

- XSIP Cancellation Service API
- Added below APIs
  - Scan Mandate Image Upload API
  - UTR No Update on Purchase Order API
  - SIP UMRN Mapping API
  - Mandate Status Report
  - Get Purchase Order Payment Link

#### 1.4 (June 2024)

- Added below APIs ◦
  - AOF Image Upload
  - Fatca Upload

#### 1.5 (July 2024)

- Added below APIs
  - FATCA Image Upload
  - ELOG Upload
  - Member Fund Allocation order wise report other than PA
  - Redemption Payout Date Report
  - Redemption Statement Report
  - Allotment Statement Report

#### 1.6.x (November 2024)

- Added below APIs
  - Get short URL Link
  - (X)SIP Topup Registration Service API
- Removed below API
  - Get Purchase Order Payment Link. It covered it in “Get short URL Link”
- Changes in API
  - UCC Registration API
  - Standardization of Nominee Relationship and guardian relation added
  - XSIP Cancellation Service API
  - Allow to cancel Daily xsip

#### 1.7 (January 2025)

- Added below APIs
  - Daily XSIP Cancellation Service API
  - 2FA Report
  - Client Authorization Report
  - Order Lifecycle Report

- Changes in API
  - XSIP Cancellation Service API
  - Separate api is created for xsip cancellations ◦
  - AOF Image Upload
  - Allow to upload AOF by Scheme Plan type : NRM or RIA

## 1.8 (March 2025)

- Added below APIs
  - Client Cancel Cheque Upload
- Changes in API
  - Client Bank Detail API
    - changes in request fields.
  - Scan Mandate Image Upload API
    - changes in request fields.
  - Allotment statement Report API
    - endpoint name change.
  - Client Authorization Report API
    - request and response json keys changed
  - Mandate Status Report API
    - response json keys added
  - (X)SIP TOPUP REGISTRATION service API
    - response json key value changed

## 1.9 (April 2025)

- Added below APIs
  - FATCA Report API
  - AOF Image Upload Report API
  - SIP Registration Report API
  - SIP Cancellation Report API
  - SIP Installment Due Report API
  - SIP Topup Registration Report API
  - Stepup Registration Report API
  - XSIP Registration Report API
  - XSIP Cancellation Report API
  - XSIP Installment Due Report API
  - XSIP Topup Registration Report API
  - STP Registration Report API
  - STP Cancellation Report API

- STP Installment Due Report API
- SWP Registration Report API
- SWP Cancellation Report API
- SWP Installment Due Report API
- Bank eLog Upload API
- UCC Registration – 183 Column API
- Scheme Master & NAV Download API
- POA Upload API
- Client KYC Status Report API
- KYC Status Check API
- KYC FRESH REGISTER API

### **1.9.1 (April 2025)**

- Fatca Upload (Common ) API

### **1.9.2 (May 2025)**

- Added below APIs
  - Purchase orders payment API
  - UPI payment status check API
  - SWP Cancellation Service API
  - XSIP Pause Service API
  - Client Master report API
  - NFT REGISTRATION API
  - NFT Image Upload API
- Changes in API
  - SIP Registration Service API
  - XSIP Registration Service API
  - Client Authorization report API
  - UCC Registration – 183 Column API

### **1.9.3 (June 2025)**

- Changes in API
  - Order Status Reports API
  - Redemption Statement Report API
  - Allotment Statement Report API
- Added below APIs
  - eLOG Upload Report API

### **1.9.4 (August 2025)**

- Added below APIs



- Change API Secret
- Redemption Payout Date Report - Non Demat API
- NFT
- Changes in API
  - Order Entry (PUR/RED) Service API
  - Switch Order Entry Service API
  - XSIP Registration Service API
  - SIP Registration Service API
  - STP Registration Service API
  - SWP Registration Service API
  - Mandate Registration API
  - Order Status Reports API
  - Mandate Status Report API
  - Redemption Payout Date Report API
  - Redemption Statement Report API
  - Allotment Statement Report API
  - SIP Registration Report API
  - XSIP Registration Report API
  - STP Registration Report API
  - SWP Registration Report API

#### **1.9.5 (September 2025)**

- Added below APIs
  - Scheme Master oNAV & Settlement calendar download API.
  - SIP/XSIP Pause Service API
  - Purchase Orders Payment API

#### **1.9.6 (November 2025)**

- Added below APIs
  - Client Detailed Report API
  - Transaction Detailed Report API
- Changes in API
  - Nominee related changes in UCC Registration- 183 Column API.

#### **1.9.7 (JUNE 2026)**

- Added below APIs
  - SIP AMC Pause API.
  - SIP AMC Pause Report API
  - Security Delivery & Shortage Report API
  - SIP Modification API
  - XSIP Modification API
  - STP Modification API
  - SWP Modification API
- Changes in API
  - Non-Financial Transactions API

- Changes in SIP Registration API to facilitate Goal Based SIP Registration.
  - Change in Allotment Statement report API to fetch data with date type.
- Removed below API
  - KYC Status Check API